

REFINITIV

## DELTA REPORT

### 10-K

LINC - LINCOLN EDUCATIONAL SERVI

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2022

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 4029

█ CHANGES 448

█ DELETIONS 1693

█ ADDITIONS 1888

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from        to       

Commission File Number 000-51371

**LINCOLN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES CORPORATION**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New Jersey

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

57-1150621

(IRS Employer Identification No.)

14 Sylvan Way, Suite A

Parsippany, NJ 07054

(Address of principal executive offices)

(973) 736-9340

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol (s)	Name of exchange on which registered
Common Stock, no par value per share	LINC	The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously filed financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the ~~23,856,324~~ 27,449,338 shares of Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant issued and outstanding as of ~~June 30, 2022~~ June 30, 2023, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was ~~\$150,533,404~~ ~~\$185,008,538~~. This amount is based on the closing price of the Common Stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market of ~~\$6.31~~ ~~\$6.74~~ per share on that date. Shares of Common Stock held by executive officers and directors and persons who own 5% or more of the outstanding Common Stock have been excluded since such persons may be deemed affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not a determination for any other purpose.

The number of shares of the registrant's Common Stock outstanding as of ~~March 3, 2023~~ February 29, 2024 was ~~31,512,401~~ 31,759,322.

#### Documents Incorporated by Reference

Certain information required in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K will be included in a definitive proxy statement for the registrant's annual meeting of shareholders or an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, in either case filed with the Commission within 120 days after ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, and is incorporated by reference herein.

### LINCOLN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

#### INDEX TO FORM 10-K

#### FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, ~~2022~~ 2023

##### PART I.

ITEM 1.		1
ITEM 1A.		
ITEM 1B.		
ITEM 1C.	<a href="#">CYBERSECURITY</a>	35
ITEM 2.	<a href="#">PROPERTIES</a>	34
ITEM 3.		37
ITEM 4.		39
		39
		39

##### PART II.

ITEM 5.		37
		39
		39
ITEM 6.	<a href="#">MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES</a>	37
ITEM 7.	<a href="#">[RESERVED]</a>	39
		40
		40
		40
		41

ITEM 7A.	<u>QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK</u>	51 52
ITEM 8	<u>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA</u>	51 52
ITEM 9.	<u>CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE</u>	51 52
ITEM 9A.	<u>CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES</u>	51 53
ITEM 9B.	<u>OTHER INFORMATION</u>	52 53
ITEM 9C.	<u>DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS</u>	52 53
<b>PART III.</b>		52 53
ITEM 10.	<u>DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE</u>	52 54
ITEM 11.	<u>EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</u>	52 54
ITEM 12.	<u>SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS</u>	52 54
ITEM 13.	<u>CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE</u>	52 54
ITEM 14.	<u>PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES</u>	52 54
<b>PART IV.</b>		53 54
ITEM 15.	<u>EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES</u>	53 54
ITEM 16.	<u>FORM 10-K SUMMARY</u>	54
<b>SIGNATURES</b>		55 56

## SIGNATURES

[Index](#)

### Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K and the documents incorporated by reference contain "forward-looking statements," within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, which include information relating to future events, future financial performance, strategies, expectations, competitive environment, regulation and availability of resources. These forward-looking statements include, without limitation, statements regarding: proposed new programs; expectations that regulatory developments or other matters will or will not have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or liquidity; statements concerning projections, predictions, expectations, estimates or forecasts as to our business, financial and operating results and future economic performance; and statements of management's goals and objectives and other similar expressions concerning matters that are not historical facts. Words such as "may," "should," "could," "would," "predicts," "potential," "continue," "expects," "anticipates," "future," "intends," "plans," "believes," "estimates," and similar expressions, as well as statements in future tense, identify forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements should not be read as a guarantee of future performance or results, and will not necessarily be accurate indications of the times at, or by, which such performance or results will be achieved. Forward-looking statements are based on information available at the time those statements are made and/or management's good faith belief as of that time with respect to future events, and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual performance or results to differ materially from those expressed in or suggested by the forward-looking statements. Important factors that could cause such differences include, but are not limited to:

- our failure to comply compliance with the extensive existing regulatory framework applicable to our industry or our failure to timely obtain timely and maintain regulatory approvals and accreditation;
- compliance with continuous changes in connection with a change applicable federal laws and regulations including pending rulemaking by the U.S. Department of control of our company or acquisitions; Education;
- the promulgation effect of new current and future Title IV Program regulations arising out of negotiated rulemakings, including any potential reductions in our industry as to which we may find compliance challenging; funding or restrictions on the use of funds received through Title IV Programs;
- our success in successful updating and expanding expansion of the content of existing programs and developing new programs in a cost-effective manner or on a timely basis;
- our ability to implement our strategic plan;
- risks associated with changes in applicable federal laws and regulations including pending rulemaking by the U.S. Department of Education;
- uncertainties regarding our ability to comply with federal laws and regulations regarding the 90/10 Rule and cohort default rates;
- risks successful implementation of our strategic plan;
- our inability to maintain eligibility for or to process federal student financial assistance;
- regulatory investigations of, or actions commenced against, us or other companies in our industry;
- changes in the state regulatory environment or budgetary constraints;
- enrollment declines or challenges in our students' ability to find employment as a result of economic conditions;
- maintenance and expansion of existing industry relationships and develop new industry relationships;
- a loss of members of our senior management or other key employees;
- uncertainties associated with maintaining accreditation;
- risks associated with opening of new campuses and closing existing campuses;
- risks uncertainties associated with integration of acquired schools;
- industry competition;
- the effect of any cybersecurity incident;
- the effect of public health outbreaks, epidemics and pandemics including, without limitation, COVID-19 conditions and trends in our industry;
- general economic conditions; and other factors discussed under the headings "Business," "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date the statements are made. Except as required under the federal securities laws and rules and regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, we undertake no obligation to update or revise forward-looking statements to reflect actual results, changes in assumptions or changes in other factors affecting forward-looking information. We caution you not to unduly rely on the forward-looking statements when evaluating the information presented herein.

[Index](#)

### PART I.

#### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

##### Overview

Lincoln Educational Services Corporation and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company", "we", "our" and "us", as applicable) provide diversified career-oriented post-secondary education to recent high school graduates and working adults. The Company, which currently operates 2221 campuses, in 1413 states has added two additional campuses, one located in East Point, Georgia and the other in Houston, Texas. As of December 31, 2023, these campuses were not operational however, the East Point, Georgia campus is expected to hold its first class in March of 2024 and the Houston, Texas campus is expected to become operational in the first quarter of 2026. Lincoln Educational Services Corporation offers programs in skilled trades (which include HVAC, welding and computerized numerical control and electrical and electronic systems technology, among other programs), automotive technology, healthcare services (which include nursing, dental assistant and medical administrative assistant, among other programs), and hospitality services and information technology (which include culinary, therapeutic massage, cosmetology and aesthetics aesthetics and information technology (which consists of information

technology programs). The schools operate under Lincoln Technical Institute, Lincoln College of Technology, Lincoln Culinary Institute, and Euphoria Institute of Beauty Arts and Sciences and associated brand names. Most of the campuses serve major metropolitan markets and each typically offers courses in multiple areas of study. Five of the campuses are destination schools, which attract students from across the United States and, in some cases, from abroad. The Company's other campuses primarily attract students from their local communities and surrounding areas. All of the campuses are nationally accredited and are eligible to participate in federal financial aid programs administered by the U.S. Department of Education (the "DOE") and applicable state education agencies and accrediting commissions which allow students to apply for and access federal student loans as well as other forms of financial aid. The Company was incorporated in New Jersey in 2003 as the successor-in-interest to various acquired schools including Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc. which opened its first campus in Newark, New Jersey in 1946.

Our As of January 1, 2023, the Company's business is has been organized into three two reportable business segments: (a) Transportation Campus Operations; and Skilled Trades, (b) Healthcare Transitional. Based on trends in student demand and Other Professions ("HOPS"), program expansion, there have been more cross-offerings of programs among the various campuses. Given this change, the Company has revised the way it manages the business, evaluates performance and (c) allocates resources, resulting in an updated segment structure. The Campus Operations segment includes campuses that are in operation and contribute to the Company's core operations and performance. The Transitional which segment refers to campuses that have been are marked for closing closure and are currently being taught out. taught-out. On November 3, 2022, In November, 2022, the Board of Directors approved a plan to close the Somerville, Massachusetts campus by the end of 2023, which has now been fully taught-out. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Somerville campus is the only campus classified in the Transitional Segment.

On June 30, 2022, segment is the Company executed a lease for a 55,000 square foot facility to house a second Atlanta, Georgia area Somerville, Massachusetts campus. The build-out is continuing to advance according to plan and for the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company incurred approximately \$0.4 million in capital expenditures, mostly relating to architectural fees and approximately \$0.3 million in rent.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had 12,388 13,270 students enrolled at 22 21 campuses. Our average enrollment for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was 12,894 12,941 students and our revenues were \$348.3 million \$378.1 million, which represented an increase of 3.9% 8.6% over the prior fiscal year. For more information relating to our revenues, profits and financial condition, please refer to our consolidated financial statements Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We believe that we provide our students with the highest quality career-oriented training available for our areas of study in our markets thereby serving students, local employers and their communities. The skills gap continues to expand as talent retires faster than new employees are hired and as the need for education and training increases in all careers with the accelerating pace of technological change.

We offer programs in areas of study that we believe are typically underserved by traditional providers of post-secondary education and for which we believe there exists significant demand among students and employers. Furthermore, we believe our convenient class scheduling, career-focused curricula and emphasis on job placement offer our students valuable advantages that have been previously unaddressed by the traditional academic sector. By combining substantial distance virtual training with traditional classroom-based training led by experienced instructors, we believe we offer our students a unique opportunity to develop practical job skills in many of the key areas of expected job demand. We believe these job skills enable our students to compete effectively for employment opportunities and to pursue salary and career advancement.

In the last two years, we have further implemented our plan of improving the student experience by, among other things, further improving our campuses. In October 2023, the Company entered into a lease for approximately 100,000 square feet of space to serve as the Company's new campus in Houston, Texas. The lease term commenced on January 2, 2024, with an initial lease term of 21 years and 6 months and three five-year renewal options. Also, in October 2023, the Company entered into a lease for approximately 120,000 square feet of space to serve as the Company's new Nashville, Tennessee campus. The lease term commenced on November 1, 2023, with an initial lease term of 15 years and two five-year renewal options. In September 2023, the Company closed on the purchase of a 90,000 square foot property located at 311 Veterans Highway, Levittown, Pennsylvania for approximately \$10.2 million and, subsequently on January 30, 2024 closed on a sale-leaseback transaction of this property. As of December 31, 2023, this property is classified as held-for-sale on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. In June, 2022, the Company executed a lease for approximately 55,000 square feet of space to serve as the Company's new campus in East Point, Georgia. The lease term commenced in August 2022, with an initial lease term of 12 years and two five-year renewal options. For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company incurred approximately \$0.8 million in rent expenses. See Part II. Item 8. "Financial Statements and Supplemental Data - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – Note 6 Leases and Note 8 Real Estate Transactions."

1

---

[Index](#)

## **Business Strategy**

We strive to strengthen our position as a leading provider of career-oriented post-secondary education by continuing to pursue the following strategy:

- **Increase Operating Efficiency.** Our existing schools are a result of strategic acquisitions and expansion, and, while the programs may be very similar across the campuses, each campus operates on its own calendar. As we move most of our curriculum to a hybrid teaching model of virtual and traditional classroom-based in-person training, we are taking this opportunity to also standardize the programs and course calendars so that new students will begin on the same day across all campuses. In addition, we are removing certain functions from the campuses and centralizing them to remove distractions from the campuses while creating more efficient and effective services for our students. By simplifying, centralizing and standardizing our operations, we believe we will improve our margins and be more scalable. We are more than 50% through the transformation and expect to see improving margins by the second half of 2024.

1

---

[Index](#)

- **Replicate Programs and Expand Existing Areas of Study.** Whenever possible, we seek to replicate programs across our campuses. Adding proven in-demand programs to an existing campus enables that campus to further serve that market while increasing the operating efficiency at that campus. In addition, we believe we can leverage our operations to expand our program offerings in existing areas of study and new high-demand areas of study in both our Transportation and Skilled Trades Segment and HOPS Segment.
- **Maximize Utilization of Existing Facilities.** We are focused on improving capacity utilization of existing facilities through increased enrollments, the introduction of new programs and partnerships with industry. In addition, we see opportunities to reduce adjust our real estate needs with the advancement of our hybrid teaching model that we will continue to roll out over the next two years.
- **Expand Geographically.** We plan to deploy our resources to strengthen our brand, invest in new programs and seek opportunities to expand our footprint into new markets. We have a solid portfolio of corporate and industry partners requesting that we explore new geographies to serve them better. Regardless of whether we expand our current campuses to take advantage of the operating leverage or establish new campuses, our goal is to remain competitive and prudently deploy our resources. Our expansion plans may be achieved organically through the opening of new campuses with existing resources or through acquisitions. We will be opening our first new campus in over a decade in the Atlanta market in the first half of 2024 and we have signed a lease for a second new campus in Houston that we expect to open by the first quarter of 2026.
- **Expand Teaching Platform.** Using the lessons learned from the COVID-19 pandemic, we believe we can expect to continue to transform our in-person education model to a hybrid teaching model, that combines instructor-facilitated online teaching and demonstrations with hands-on labs, which we call Lincoln 10.0. The hybrid teaching Lincoln 10.0 model provides students with greater flexibility and convenience, which should help us attract more students. Moreover, we believe blended learning will create operating efficiencies that will enable us to contain tuition increases over the coming years and thus provide our students with a higher return on investment in their education in addition to the increased flexibility and convenience.
- **Expand Market.** We know that many potential students do not have the time and resources to take a one-year program in order to get into the workforce. Consequently, we are exploring opportunities for programs that are shorter in duration and less expensive but more compressed and intensive, providing skills sufficient to gain employment. We are developing programs internally as well as in concert more than 50% through the transformation and expect to be complete with industry partners, this process by the end of 2024.

#### **Programs and Areas of Study.**

We structure our program offerings to provide our students with a practical, career-oriented education and position them for attractive entry-level job opportunities in their chosen fields. Our diploma/certificate programs typically require take between 19 to 136 weeks to complete, with tuition ranging from \$10,000 \$7,800 to \$45,000. Our associate's associate degree programs typically require take between 73 69 to 92 weeks to complete, with tuition ranging from \$33,000 \$31,000 to \$44,000. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, all of our schools offered offer diploma and certificate programs and nine of our schools are currently approved to offer associate's associate degree programs. In order to accommodate the schedules of our students and maximize classroom utilization at some of our campuses, we typically offer courses four to five days per a week in three shifts per day and start new classes every month. We update and expand our programs frequently to reflect the latest technological advances in each the field, providing our students with the specific skills and knowledge required in the current marketplace. Classroom instruction combines lectures and demonstrations by our experienced faculty with comprehensive hands-on laboratory exercises in simulated workplace environments.

2

#### **Index**

The following table lists the programs offered as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023:

Current Programs Offered		
Area of Study	Associate's Degree	Diploma and Certificate
Skilled Trades	Electrical and Electronic Engineering Systems Technology Electronics Systems Service Management, HVAC	Electrical & Electronics Systems Technology, Electrician Training, HVAC, Welding Technology, Welding Fabrication Technology, Welding and Metal Fabrication Technology, Welding with Introduction to Pipefitting, CNC Machining and Manufacturing, Advanced Manufacturing with Robotics
Automotive	Automotive Service Management, Collision Repair & Refinishing Service Management, Diesel & Truck Service Management, Heavy Equipment Maintenance Service Management	Automotive Mechanics, Automotive Technology, Automotive Technology with Audi, Automotive Technology with BMW, FastTrack, Automotive Technology with Mopar X-Press, Automotive Technology with High Performance, Automotive Technology with Volkswagen, Collision Repair and Refinishing Technology, Diesel & Truck Mechanics, Diesel & Truck Technology, Diesel & Truck Technology with Alternate Fuel Technology, Diesel & Truck Technology with Transport Refrigeration, Diesel & Truck with Automotive Technology, Heavy Equipment Maintenance Technology, Heavy Equipment and Truck Service Technology
Health Sciences	Medical Assisting Technology	Medical Assistant, Patient Care Technician, Dental Assistant, Licensed Practical Nursing

## Hospitality Services and Information

### Technology

#### Information Technology

#### Computer Networking and Support

## Culinary Arts & Food Services, Cosmetology, Aesthetics, International Baking and Pastry, Nail Technology, Therapeutic Massage & Bodywork

### Technician

#### Technician, Computer Systems Support Technician Technician

**Skilled Trades.** For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, skilled trades were our largest area of study, representing 36% 38% of our total average student enrollment. Our skilled trades programs range from 28 are 32 to 98 weeks in length, with tuition rates ranging from \$22,000 \$20,000 to \$38,000 \$34,000. Our skilled trades programs include electrical, heating and air conditioning repair, welding, computerized numerical control and electronic and electronic systems technology. Graduates of these our programs are qualified to obtain entry-level employment positions such as electrician, CNC machinist, cable installer, welder, wiring and heating, ventilating and air conditioning, or HVAC installer. Our graduates are employed by a wide variety of employers, including residential and commercial construction, telecommunications installation companies and architectural firms. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we offered offer skilled trades programs at 15 campuses.

**Automotive Technology.** Automotive technology is our second largest area of study, with 30% 31% of our total average student enrollment for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Our automotive technology programs range from 28 are 52 to 136 weeks in length, with tuition rates ranging from \$18,000 \$26,000 to \$45,000 \$46,000. We believe we are a leading provider of automotive technology education in each of our local markets. Graduates of these our programs are qualified to obtain entry-level employment in ranging from positions such as technicians and mechanics and to various apprentice-level apprentice level positions. Our graduates are employed by a wide variety of companies, ranging from automotive and diesel dealers, to independent auto body paint and repair shops and to trucking and construction companies. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we offered offer programs in automotive technology at 12 of our campuses and most of these campuses offered other technical programs as well. campuses. Our campuses in East Windsor, Connecticut; Nashville, Tennessee; Grand Prairie, Texas; Indianapolis, Indiana; and Denver, Colorado are destination campuses, attracting students throughout the United States and, in some cases, from abroad.

**Health Sciences.** For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 25% 24% of our total average student enrollment was in our health science program. Our health science programs range from are 27 to 104 weeks in length, with tuition rates ranging from \$15,000 \$14,000 to \$33,000. Graduates of these our programs are qualified to obtain positions such as licensed practical nurse, registered nurse, dental assistant, medical assistant, medical administrative assistant, and claims examiner. Our graduates are employed by a wide variety of employers, including hospitals, laboratories, insurance companies, and doctors' offices. Our practical nursing and medical assistant programs are our largest health science programs. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we offered offer health science programs at 12 of our campuses.

3

#### Index

**Hospitality Services, Services & Information Technology.** For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 7% of our total average student enrollment was in our hospitality services programs. Our hospitality services service and information technology (IT) programs range from are 19 to 88 weeks in length, with tuition rates ranging from \$10,000 \$8,000 to \$27,000 \$23,000. Our hospitality & IT programs include culinary, therapeutic massage, cosmetology, aesthetics, and aesthetics. Graduates computer systems support technician. Hospitality service graduates work in salons, spas, cruise ships, or are self-employed. We As of December 31, 2023, we offer massage programs at three of our two campuses and cosmetology programs at one campus. Our culinary graduates are employed by restaurants, hotels, cruise ships and bakeries. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we offered offer culinary programs at two of our campuses.

**Information Technology.** For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, 2% of our total average student enrollment was in our information technology programs. Our information technology programs are 42 to 64 weeks in length, with tuition rates of \$24,000 to \$26,000. We have focused our current information technology, or IT program offerings on those that are most in demand, such as our computer and network support technician program. Our graduates obtain entry-level positions with both small and large corporations. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we offered these offer IT programs at five of our four campuses.

3

#### Index

## Marketing and Student Recruitment

We utilize a variety of marketing and recruiting methods to attract students and increase enrollment. Our marketing and recruiting efforts are targeted at prospective students who are high school graduates entering the workforce, or who are currently underemployed or unemployed and require additional training to enter or re-enter the workforce.

**Marketing and Advertising.** We utilize a fully integrated marketing approach in our lead generation and admissions process that includes the use of traditional media such as television, radio, billboards, direct mail, a variety of print media and event marketing campaigns intended to raise brand awareness. In addition, we continually grow and enhance our digital marketing efforts, which include paid search, paid and organic social media, search engine optimization, online video and display advertising and pay-per-lead channels. These digital channels currently drive the majority of our new student leads and enrollments. Our fully integrated marketing campaigns direct prospective students to contact us directly or visit our website or other customized landing pages on the Internet internet where they will find details regarding our programs and campuses and can request additional information regarding the programs that interest them. Prospective students may also apply for admission online. Our internal systems enable us to closely monitor and track the effectiveness of each marketing execution on a daily or weekly basis and make adjustments accordingly to enhance our efficiency and limit our student acquisition costs.

**Referrals.** Referrals from current students, high school counselors and satisfied graduates and their employers have historically represented approximately 14% of our new student starts. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, referrals were approximately 13% of our new student starts. Our school administrators actively work with our current students to encourage them to recommend our programs to prospective students. We endeavor to build and retain strong relationships with high school guidance counselors and instructors by offering annual seminars at our training facilities to further familiarize these individuals on the strengths of our programs.

**Recruiting.** Our recruiting efforts are conducted by a group of approximately 250 260 campus-based and field representatives who meet directly with prospective students during presentations conducted at high schools, in the prospective students' homes or during a their visit to one of our campuses. We also recruit adult career-seekers or career-changers through our campus-based representatives.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we recruited approximately 23% 21% of our students directly out of high school. Field sales continue to be a large part of our business and developing local community relationships is one of our most important recruiting functions.

#### **Student Admissions, Enrollment and Retention**

**Admissions.** In order to To attend our schools, students must have either a high school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate (or General Education Development Certificate, GED). In addition, students must complete both an admissions interview and complete a learner assessment. We take admissions requirements very seriously as they are the best indicators of our students' likelihood for program success and completion, thus leading to successful employment in the their chosen industry. The learner assessment is a questionnaire designed to discover student challenges and help us to address them prior to the student attending. While each of our programs has different admissions criteria, we screen all applications and counsel prospective students on the most appropriate program to increase the likelihood that our students they complete the requisite coursework and obtain and sustain employment following graduation.

**Enrollment.** We enroll students continuously throughout the year, with our largest classes enrolling in late summer or early fall following high school graduation. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had 12,388 13,270 students enrolled at 22 21 campuses and our average enrollment for during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was 12,894 12,941 students.

**Retention.** To maximize student retention, the staff at each school is trained to recognize the early warning signs of a potential drop in retention and to assist and advise students on academic, financial and employment matters. We monitor our retention rates by instructor, course, program, and school campus. When we become aware that a particular instructor or program is experiencing a higher than normal higher-than-normal dropout rate, we quickly seek to determine the cause of the problem and attempt to correct it. When we identify that a student is experiencing difficulty having trouble academically, we offer tutoring. As we moved to online delivery of instruction, we saw a slight decline in our student retention rate, but we believe this is temporary and will improve as our as faculty becomes better skilled at hybrid teaching and to teaching. To ensure that this happens, we have developed online teacher training for all faculty.

4

---

[Index](#)

#### **Job Placement**

We believe that assisting our graduates in securing employment after completing their program of study is critical to our mission as a post-secondary educational institution as well as to our ability to attract high quality students and enhance our reputation in the industry. In addition, we believe that high job placement rates result in low student loan default rates, an important requirement for continued participation in Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended ("Title IV Programs"). See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment—Regulation of Federal Student Financial Aid Programs." Accordingly, we dedicate significant resources to maintaining an effective graduate placement program. Our non-destination schools work closely with local employers to ensure that we are training students with skills that local employers seek. Each school has an advisory council comprised of local employers who provide us with direct feedback on how well we are preparing our students to succeed in the workplace. This enables us to tailor our programs to the marketplace. The placement staff in each of our destination schools maintains databases of potential employers throughout the country, allowing us to more effectively assist our graduates in securing employment in their career fields upon graduation. Throughout each year, we hold numerous job fairs at our facilities where we provide the opportunity for our students to meet and interact with potential employers. In addition, many of our schools have internship programs that provide our students with opportunities to work with potential employers prior to graduation. For example, some of the students in our automotive programs have the opportunity to complete a portion of their hands-on training in an actual work environment. In addition, some of our students in health sciences programs are required to participate in an externship program in which they work in the field as part of their career training. We also assist students with resume writing, interviewing and other job search skills.

#### **Human Capital Management**

##### **Overview**

We believe that each of our employees plays an important role in our enterprise. This is particularly true of our faculty. We are focused on attracting and retaining the highly qualified personnel needed to support our objectives of providing superior education in the programs that our schools provide. We believe that the diversity and inclusion of our personnel is an essential component for providing a meaningful student experience by drawing upon a variety of backgrounds and experiences.

As of December 31, 2022, 2023, we had approximately 2,121 2,300 employees, including 557 approximately 600 full-time instructors and 433 approximately 500 part-time instructors, and approximately 1,131 1,200 employees serving in various administrative and management positions. We had no seasonal workers. The number of individuals comprising our workforce increased by approximately 3.2% 8.3% in the most recently completed fiscal year.

Our Board of Directors regularly reviews with management the following areas regarding our human capital management:

##### **Staffing Our Schools**

Our schools typically are staffed by a school president, a director of career services, a director of education, a director of administrative services, a director of admissions and, of course, a variety of instructors, all of whom are industry professionals with experience in the areas of study at that particular school.

Our average student to teacher ratio was approximately 16 15.6 to 1 during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

##### **Diversity and Inclusion**

We strive to create a culture of diversity and inclusion through our human capital management practices. The achievement of workforce diversity is one important goal in the outreach efforts for recruitment of professionals. As a result, since January 1, 2018, our diverse workforce participation percentage has increased from 33.5% 34% to 42.9% 44%. Further, the generational range of our workforce, as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, was 26% 23% Baby Boomers, 41% 39% Gen Xers and 24% 29% Millennials. The

largest growth in the generational workforce makeup was in the Millennial and Gen Z groups. Our human resources programs work to eliminate discrimination and harassment in all forms and our Human Resources Department has established a diversity and inclusion policy intended to assist us in meeting our goals of establishing an environment of inclusion and opportunity in hiring, promotions, training and development, working conditions and compensation. In addition, the Company has adopted a Human Rights Policy that reflects, among other things our commitment to anti-discrimination in hiring and otherwise.

5

---

[Index](#)

#### ***Development, Training and Retention***

The Company employs a staff to attract and engage talent and applies fully integrated recruiting software to track and manage hiring processes for our campuses and corporate functions. We hire our faculty in accordance with established criteria, including relevant work experience, educational background and accreditation and state regulatory standards. We require meaningful industry experience of our teaching staff in order to maintain the high quality of instruction in all of our programs that we expect and to address current and industry-specific issues in our course content. In addition, we provide intensive instructional training and continuing education, including quarterly instructional development seminars, annual reviews, technical upgrade training, faculty development plans and weekly staff meetings.

5

---

[Index](#)

The Company acknowledges the relevance of managing productivity and efficiency of its workforce. The Company uses current technology resources for sales and student services tasks, education support, graduate placement services, and internal talent management. Through the application of these technology tools, productivity data is obtained for key positions and used for process improvement, training, and evaluative purposes.

The Company recognizes the value to both the Company and our students of employee knowledge and skill development throughout their careers and of preparing current employees for succession opportunities. Therefore, employees receive position-based training, as well as online access to a multitude of programs designed to support their effectiveness and growth potential. The Company identifies high-performing employee participants for acceleration training programs to develop internal candidates for succession opportunities in key functions.

#### ***Labor Relations***

We believe that we have good relationships with all of our employees. At six of our 221 campuses, the teaching professionals are represented by various unions. These approximately 200 employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements that expire between 2023 2024 and 2025 2026. Those agreements expiring in the short term are in the process of renegotiation. We believe that we have good relationships with these unions and with the employees covered by these collective bargaining agreements and do not foresee issues with entering into satisfactory new agreements.

#### ***Our Management***

We believe that our management team has the experience necessary to effectively implement our growth strategy and continue to drive positive educational and employment outcomes for our students. For a discussion of the risks relating to the attraction and retention of management and executive management employees, see Item 1A. "Risk Factors."

#### ***Competition***

The for-profit, post-secondary education industry is highly competitive and highly fragmented with no one provider controlling significant market share. Direct competition between career-oriented schools like ours and traditional four-year colleges or universities is limited. Thus, our main competitors are other for-profit, career-oriented schools, not-for-profit public schools and private schools, and public and private two-year junior and community colleges, most of which are eligible to receive funding under the federal programs of student financial aid authorized by Title IV Programs. Competition is generally based on location, the type of programs offered, the quality of instruction, placement rates, reputation, recruiting and tuition rates; therefore, our competition is different in each market depending on, among other things, the availability of other options. Public institutions are generally able to charge lower tuition than our schools, due in part to government subsidies and other financial sources not available to for-profit schools. In addition, some of our other competitors have a more extensive network of schools and campuses, which enables them to recruit students more efficiently from a wider geographic area. Nevertheless, we believe that we are able to compete effectively in our local markets because of the diversity of our program offerings, quality of instruction, the strength of our brands, our reputation and our graduates' success in securing employment after completing their programs of study.

Our competition differs in each market depending on the curriculum that we offer. For example, a school offering automotive technology, healthcare services and skilled trades programs will have a different group of competitors than a school offering healthcare services and IT technology programs. Also, because schools can add new programs within six to 12 months, competition can emerge relatively quickly. Moreover, with the introduction of online education, the number of competitors in each market has increased because students can now attend classes from an online institution. On average, each of our schools has at least three direct competitors and at least a dozen indirect competitors.

#### ***Environmental Matters***

We use limited amounts of hazardous materials at our training facilities and campuses, and generate small quantities of regulated waste such as used oil, antifreeze, paint and car batteries. As a result, our facilities and operations are subject to a variety of environmental laws and regulations governing, among other things, the use, storage and disposal of solid and hazardous substances and waste, and the clean-up of contamination at our facilities or off-site locations to which we send or have sent waste for disposal. We are also required to obtain permits for our air emissions and to meet operational and maintenance requirements at certain of our campuses. In the event we do not maintain compliance with any of these laws and regulations, or are responsible for a spill or release of hazardous materials, we could incur significant costs for cleanup or damages and fines or penalties.

Climate change has not had

We are committed to sustainability, conserving energy and is not expected to have a significant limiting waste and regularly review our impact on the environment with a view to improvement. In addition, we have adopted an Environmental Policy reflecting our operations commitment in this regard.

## Regulatory Environment

The education industry is highly regulated by a wide range of federal and state agencies as well as institutional and program-based programmatic accrediting agencies including the **DOE**, U.S. Department of Education ("DOE"). The vast regulatory schemes to which our industry is subject covers cover a significant portion of our operations such as our programs, instructional staff, administrative procedures, marketing and recruiting efforts, third-party servicers, private loan programs, and facilities, among other things. The various regulatory bodies applicable to with oversight over our business periodically issue new requirements, and revise existing requirements, and modify their interpretations of existing requirements. These regulatory requirements also impact our ability to expand our existing campuses, acquire or open new campuses, and revise and expand upon change our existing programs or institute new programs.

We also are subject to oversight by other federal agencies including the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB"), the **Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC")**, the **Federal Trade Commission ("FTC")**, the **Internal Revenue Service** and the Departments of Veterans Affairs ("VA"), and Defense ("DOD"), **Treasury, Labor, and Justice**. The following discussion provides a description of the regulatory scheme to which we are subject. We cannot predict how any of the regulatory requirements to which we are subject will be applied or whether each of our schools will be able to comply with such requirements in the future.

### Federal Regulatory Matters

The various approvals granted by the regulatory entities to which we are subject are what collectively allow our schools to operate and to participate in a variety of government-sponsored financial aid programs that assist students in paying for their education the most significant of which are the federal student aid programs administered by the DOE under the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (the "HEA"). See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – State Authorization," "Regulatory Environment – Accreditation," "Regulatory Environment – Regulation of Federal Student Financial Aid Programs," and "Regulatory Environment – Other Financial Assistance Programs." The HEA and the regulations of the DOE specify extensive criteria and numerous standards that we must satisfy in order to participate in federal financial aid programs under Title IV of the HEA ("Title IV Programs"). Generally, to participate in Title IV Programs, an institution must be licensed or otherwise legally authorized to operate in the state where it is physically located, be accredited by an accreditor recognized by the DOE, be certified as an eligible institution by the DOE, offer at least one eligible program of education, and comply with other statutory and regulatory requirements. Students seeking financial aid under Title IV Programs obtain access to federal student financial aid through a DOE-prescribed application and eligibility certification. Each of our schools currently participates in Title IV Programs. Programs (except for the East Point, GA campus, which has applied to the DOE to participate). For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, approximately 74% 81% (calculated based on cash receipts) of our revenues were derived from Title IV Programs.

Also, all of our schools are currently offering both online and in-person learning and accrediting learning. Accrediting agencies and some state bodies require schools to obtain approval and meet certain requirements in order to offer programs via distance education in states where the school does not have a campus. The DOE also generally requires schools that offer a program through distance education to students in a state in which the school is not physically located to meet the requirements of the state in order to offer programs by distance education in the state. All of our schools are currently approved to offer both distance and in-person learning. learning by the DOE, ACCSC, and the states in which they are physically located. In addition, our Indianapolis school is an institutional participant in the National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement ("NC-SARA") which is a voluntary agreement among member states which enables participating schools who are authorized by the state in which they are physically located to offer distance education in other participating states without obtaining additional authorization in those states.

### State Authorization

To operate and offer postsecondary educational programs (including in-person and online programs, degree and diploma programs and certificate programs), and to be certified to participate in Title IV Programs, each of our schools must be authorized and maintain authorization from the state in which it is physically located. Further, in order for a school to engage in educational or recruiting activities outside of its state of physical location, that the school also may be required to obtain and maintain authorization from the states in which it is recruiting students and teaching programs, or in which its students are receiving online instruction. The level of regulatory oversight varies substantially from state to state and is extensive in some states. State laws may establish standards for instruction, qualifications of faculty, location and nature of facilities and equipment, administrative procedures, marketing, recruiting, student outcomes reporting, disclosure obligations to students, limitations on mandatory arbitration clauses in enrollment agreements, requirements for distance learning including online and blended courses, financial operations, and other operational matters. Some states prescribe standards of financial responsibility and mandate that institutions post surety bonds. We have posted surety bonds on behalf of our schools and education representatives with multiple states in an aggregate amount of approximately \$15.3 million \$16.0 million. Currently, each of our schools is authorized by the applicable state education agencies to offer distance and in-person learning in the states in which the school is physically located and is authorized to recruit students in the states in which it recruits students. Our Indianapolis school also is an institutional participant in NC-SARA which enables it to offer distance learning to students located in other states. Our other schools have entered into a consortium agreement with our Indianapolis school that has been approved by ACCSC and applicable state education agencies and that enables students enrolled in one of the other schools to take courses online through the Indianapolis school.

States can Some of our educational programs prepare students for occupations that require professional licensure in order to work in the occupation. These programs are subject to the requirements of state occupational agencies that require our schools that offer the programs to obtain agency approval of the programs and often do revisit, revise, and expand their regulations governing postsecondary education and recruiting, to comply with the applicable requirements of these boards. For example, in July 2022, New Jersey enacted law requiring each of our schools that offer nursing, cosmetology, or massage therapy programs is required to obtain and periodically renew approvals from the New Jersey Office of the Secretary of Higher Education ("NJSHE") and New Jersey Department of Labor and Workforce Development ("NJDLWD") to adopt regulations establishing a performance quality standard for career-oriented applicable occupational agencies that regulate these programs of study offered by institutions of higher education and proprietary degree-granting institutions, as well as all programs at private career schools in New Jersey. In establishing the standard, the NJSHE and NJDLWD must consider the ratio of the tuition and fees charged to students, net of any institutional grant aid, to the average earnings of New Jersey workers employed in the specific occupation for state in which the career-oriented program prepares students schools are physically located. If we fail to maintain our approvals or comply with applicable requirements, we could lose our authority to offer the

impacted programs and must ensure that career-oriented programs of study offered by institutions of higher education and degree-granting proprietary institutions, as well as all programs at private career schools, meet a minimum acceptable level of performance. The law also requires the NJOSHE and NJDLWD to take action on a program that does not meet the minimum acceptable level of performance, including suspending or terminating that program, as well as possibly taking additional action to suspend or revoke the license of the institution of higher education, proprietary degree-granting institution or private career school to award postsecondary credentials. Our six schools in New Jersey currently operate as private career schools and will could be subject to the new regulations. We are in the process of evaluating the potential impact of this new law on our business and will be monitoring the future rulemaking process.other sanctions.

#### [Index](#)

The DOE has commenced a negotiated rulemaking process to develop new regulations on topics that include state authorization. The DOE has scheduled meetings from January through March 2024 for a negotiated rulemaking committee to consider proposed regulations on state authorization topics including, for example, state authorization reciprocity agreements that require institutions to have a system to report student complaints to the state in which a student resides. We cannot predict the ultimate timing or content of any new regulations that might emerge from this process. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Negotiated Rulemaking."

If any of our schools fail to comply with state licensing requirements, they may be subject to the loss of state licensure or authorization. If any one of our schools lost its authorization from the education agency of the state in which the school is located, or failed to comply with the DOE's state authorization requirements, that school would lose its eligibility to participate in Title IV Programs, the Title IV Program eligibility of its related additional locations could be affected, the impacted schools would be unable to offer its programs, and we could be forced to close the schools. If one of our schools lost its state authorization from a state other than the state in which the school is located, the school would not be able to recruit students or to operate in that state.

#### **Accreditation**

Accreditation is a non-governmental process through which a school submits to ongoing qualitative and quantitative review by an organization of peer institutions. Accrediting agencies primarily examine the academic quality of the school's instructional programs, and a grant of accreditation is generally viewed as confirmation that the school's programs meet generally accepted academic standards. Accrediting agencies also review the administrative and financial operations of the schools they accredit to ensure that each school has the resources necessary to perform its educational mission.

Accreditation by an accrediting agency recognized by the DOE is required for an institution to be certified to participate in Title IV Programs. In order to be recognized by the DOE, accrediting agencies must adopt specific standards for their review of educational institutions. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, all 22 of our campuses are nationally accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges (the "ACCSC"). On October 28, 2021 which is recognized by the DOE. As of December 31, 2023, the DOE announced that it had notified ACCSC that a decision on the recognition by the DOE of ACCSC as an accrediting agency East Point, GA campus was being deferred pending the submission of additional information about ACCSC's monitoring, evaluation, and actions related to high-risk institutions. The DOE regulations indicate that ACCSC may appeal an adverse decision to the DOE Secretary and potentially to federal court. not operational.

If the DOE withdraws the recognition of an accrediting agency, the HEA indicates that the DOE may continue the eligibility of qualified institutions accredited by the accrediting agency for a period of up to 18 months from the date of the withdrawal of the DOE's recognition of the accrediting agency. If provided, this period would provide time for institutions to apply for accreditation from another DOE-recognized accrediting body. The DOE could impose provisional certification and other conditions and restrictions on such institutions during this time period. If the DOE declines to continue its recognition of ACCSC and if the subsequent period for obtaining accreditation from another DOE-recognized accrediting agency lapses before we obtain accreditation from another DOE-recognized accrediting agency (or if the DOE does not provide such a period for institutions to obtain other accreditation), our schools could lose Title IV eligibility. On May 25, 2023, the DOE notified ACCSC that it would continue the DOE's recognition of the agency as a nationally recognized accreditor for three years.

#### [Index](#)

The following is a list of the dates on which each campus was accredited by its accrediting commission and the date by which its accreditation must be renewed.

#### **Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges Reaccreditation Dates**

School	Last Accreditation Letter	Next Accreditation
Philadelphia, PA2	November 26, 2018 September 1, 2023	May 1, 20232028
Union, NJ1	May 24, 2019	February 1, 20241,20244
Mahwah, NJ1	October 15, 2020	August 1, 20244
Melrose Park, IL2	December 2, 2019	November 1, 20244
Denver, CO1	September 6, 2022	February 1, 2026
Columbia, MD2	March 8, 2017 September 1, 2023	February 1, 202242027
Grand Prairie, TX1	May 26, 2022	August 1, 2026
Allentown, PA2	March 8, 2017 May 23, 2023	January 1, 202242027
Nashville, TN1	September 6, 2017 March 8, 2023	May 1, 202242027
Indianapolis, IN	May 15, 2018 23, 2023	November 1, 202142026
New Britain, CT	June 5, 2018 December 1, 2023	January 1, 202342028
Shelton, CT2	March 1, 2019 May 23, 2023	September 1, 20232028
Queens, NY1	September 4, 2018	June 1, 20234
East Windsor, CT2	October 17, 2017	February 1, 20234

South Plainfield, NJ1	December 2, 2019	August 1, 2024
Iselin, NJ	May 15, 2018	May 15, 2023 <sup>4</sup>
Moorestown, NJ3	May 15, 2018	May 15, 2023 <sup>4</sup>
Paramus, NJ3	May 15, 2018	May 15, 2023 <sup>4</sup>
Lincoln, RI3	May 15, 2018	May 15, 2023
Somerville, MA <sup>3,4</sup>	May 15, 2018	May 15, 2023
Summerlin, NV3	May 15, 2018	May 15, 2023 <sup>4</sup>
Marietta, GA3	May 1, 2022	May 1, 2027
East Point, GA2	December 20, 2023	December 20, 2025

- 1 Branch campus of main campus in Indianapolis, IN
- 2 Branch campus of main campus in New Britain, CT
- 3 Branch campus of main campus in Iselin, NJ
- 4 Campus going through reaccreditation

If one of our schools fails to comply with accrediting commission requirements, the institution and its main and/or branch campuses are subject to the loss of accreditation or may be placed on probation or a special monitoring or reporting status which, if the noncompliance is not resolved, could result in loss of accreditation or restrictions on the addition of new locations, new programs, or other substantive changes. If any one of our schools loses its accreditation, students attending that school would no longer be eligible to receive Title IV Program funding.

The DOE recently announced its intention to commence commenced a negotiated rulemaking process in April 2023 with meetings scheduled for January through March 2024 on a number of topics including amendments to the regulations on accreditation, including accreditation. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Negotiated Rulemaking." The proposals currently under discussion include amended regulations associated with regarding the standards relating to the DOE's recognition of accrediting agencies and accreditation procedures as using a component risk-based approach for prioritizing DOE review of accreditors which could lead to heightened scrutiny of certain accreditors including our institutional eligibility accrediting body, ACCSC. The proposals also include rules that would require accreditors to take action more quickly when they identify areas of noncompliance and limit the amount of time an institution can be out of compliance with accreditor standards. The proposals also would require accreditors to strengthen their standards for participation the review of substantive changes in certain circumstances which could increase the Title IV Program level of accreditor scrutiny of substantive changes at our schools. We cannot predict the ultimate timing or content of any new regulations that might emerge from this process. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Negotiated Rulemaking."

9

[Index](#)

Programmatic accreditation is yet another approval necessary in certain circumstances. Specifically, it is the process through which specific programs are reviewed and approved by industry and program-specific accrediting entities. Although programmatic accreditation is not generally necessary for Title IV Program eligibility, such accreditation may be required to operate the program in the state, to allow students to sit for certain licensure exams, or to work in a particular profession or career or to meet other requirements.

9

[Index](#)

#### **Nature of Federal and State Support for Post-Secondary Education**

As noted above, the federal government provides a substantial part of the financial support for post-secondary education through Title IV Programs, in the form of grants and loans to students who can use those funds at any institution that has been certified as eligible by the DOE. Most aid under Title IV Programs is awarded on the basis of financial need, generally defined as the difference between the cost of attending the institution and the expected amount a student and his or her family can reasonably contribute to that cost. A recipient of Title IV Program funds must maintain a satisfactory grade point average and progress in a timely manner toward completion of his or her program of study and must meet other applicable eligibility requirements for the receipt of Title IV Program funds. In addition, each school must ensure that Title IV Program funds are properly accounted for and disbursed in the correct amounts to eligible students and provide reports on recipient data.

#### **Other Financial Assistance Programs**

Some of our students receive financial aid from federal sources other than Title IV Programs, such as programs administered by the VA. In addition, some states also provide financial aid to our students in the form of grants, loans or scholarships. The eligibility requirements for state financial aid and these other federal aid programs vary among the funding agencies and by program. States that provide financial aid to our students are facing significant budgetary constraints and some of them have reduced the level of state financial aid available to our students. Due to state budgetary shortfalls and constraints in certain states in which we operate, we believe that the overall level of state financial aid for our students is likely to continue to decrease in the near term, but we cannot predict how significant any such reductions will be or how long they will last. Federal budgetary shortfalls and constraints, or decisions by federal lawmakers to limit or prohibit access by our institutions or their students to federal financial aid, could result in a decrease in the level of federal financial aid for our students.

In fiscal year 2022, 2023, we derived approximately 74% 5.5% of our revenues, on a cash basis, from veterans' benefits programs, which include the Post-9/11 GI Bill and Veteran Readiness and Employment services. To continue participation in veterans' benefits programs, an institution must comply with certain requirements established by the VA, including that the institution must, among other things, report on the enrollment status of eligible students, maintain student records and make such records available for inspection, follow rules applicable to the individual benefits programs, comply with rules applicable to distance education and hybrid programs, and comply with applicable limits on the percentage of

students having a portion of their tuition or other institutional charges paid by the school or with certain veterans' benefits. If we fail to comply with these or other applicable requirements, we could be subject to liabilities or sanctions including the loss of eligibility to participate in the programs.

The VA shares responsibility for VA benefit approval and oversight with designated State Approving Agencies ("SAAs"). SAAs play a critical role in evaluating institutions and their programs to determine if they meet VA benefit eligibility requirements. Processes and approval criteria, as well as interpretation of applicable requirements, can vary from state to state. Therefore, approval in one state does not necessarily result in approval in all states. Changes in the applicable statutes, regulations, or appropriations applicable to the programs could impact our eligibility or funding under the programs.

The VA imposes limitations on the percentage of students per program who have a portion of their tuition or other institutional charges paid by the school or with certain veterans' benefits, unless the program qualifies for certain exemptions. waivers. On January 16, 2024, the VA published new regulations that, among other things, eliminate certain exceptions from these limitations and changed the criteria for obtaining a waiver of these rules. The VA simultaneously issued a bulletin delaying the applicability date to one year after the publication of the regulation to allow institutions to implement any necessary changes in their policies to comply with the new regulations. These new rules could make it more difficult for our programs to comply with these limitations. If the VA determines that a program is out of compliance with these limitations, the VA will continue to provide benefits to current students, but new students will not be eligible to use their veterans' benefits for an affected program until we demonstrate compliance. Additionally, the VA requires a campus be in operation for two years in certain cases before it can apply to participate in VA benefit programs. All of our campuses are eligible to participate in VA education benefit programs, programs with the exception of our new campus in East Point, Georgia which is in the process of applying for eligibility and is not subject to the two-year waiting period before applying for eligibility.

During 2012, President Obama signed an Executive Order directing the U.S. Department of Defense ("DOD"), the VA and DOE to establish "Principles of Excellence" ("Principles"), based on certain guidelines set forth in the Executive Order, to apply to educational institutions receiving federal funding for service members, veterans and family members. As requested, we provided written confirmation of our intent to comply with the Principles to the VA in June 2012. We are required to comply with the Principles to continue recruitment activities on military installations. Additionally, there is a requirement to execute a memorandum of understanding ("MOU") with the DOD as well as with certain individual installations. Each of our institutions has an MOU with the DOD. If our campuses fail to comply with VA, DOD, SAA, and other requirements applicable to financial aid programs for veterans or active military members, our schools and students could lose access to this funding or could be subject to restrictions or conditions on ability to receive such funding.

10

[Index](#)

#### **Regulation of Federal Student Financial Aid Programs**

As noted above, to participate in Title IV Programs, an institution must be authorized to offer its programs by the relevant state education agencies in the state in which it is physically located, be accredited by an accrediting commission recognized by the DOE and be certified as eligible by the DOE. The DOE will certify an institution to participate in Title IV Programs only after reviewing and approving an institution's application to participate in Title IV Programs. The DOE defines an institution to consist of both a main campus and its additional locations, if any. Under this definition, for DOE purposes as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 we had the following three institutions, collectively consisting of three main campuses and 19 additional locations:

10

[Index](#)

Main Institution/Campus(es)	Additional Location(s)
Iselin, NJ	Moorestown, NJ Paramus, NJ <b>Somerville, MA</b>
	Lincoln, RI Marietta, GA
	Las Vegas, NV (Summerlin)
New Britain, CT	Shelton, CT Philadelphia, PA East Windsor, CT Melrose Park, IL Allentown, PA Columbia, MD <b>East Point, GA1</b>
Indianapolis, IN	Grand Prairie, TX Nashville, TN Denver, CO Union, NJ Mahwah, NJ Queens, NY South Plainfield, NJ

**1** Applied to participate in Title IV programs.

Each institution must periodically apply to the DOE for continued certification to participate in Title IV Programs. The institution also must apply for recertification when it undergoes a change in ownership resulting in a change of control and may come under DOE review when it undergoes a substantive change that requires the submission of an application, such as opening an additional location or raising the highest academic credential it offers. All institutions are recertified on various dates for various periods of time. The following table sets forth the expiration dates for each of our institutions' current Title IV Program participation agreements:

Institution	Expiration Date of Current Program Participation Agreement
Iselin, NJ	December 31, 2024 <sup>12</sup>
Indianapolis, IN	December 31, 2024 <sup>12</sup>
New Britain, CT	December 31, 2024 <sup>12</sup>

<sup>12</sup> Provisionally certified.

The DOE typically provides provisional certification to an institution following a change in ownership resulting in a change of control and also may provisionally certify an institution for other reasons, including, but not limited to, noncompliance with certain standards of administrative capability and financial responsibility. The DOE provisionally certified all of our institutions based on findings in recent audits of each institution's Title IV Program compliance that the DOE alleges identified deficiencies related to DOE regulations regarding an institution's level of administrative capability. An institution that is provisionally certified receives fewer due process rights than those received by other institutions in the event the DOE takes certain adverse actions against the institution, is required to obtain prior DOE approvals of new campuses and educational programs, and may be subject to heightened scrutiny by the DOE. Provisional certification makes it easier for the DOE to revoke or decline to renew our Title IV eligibility if the DOE ~~under the new administration~~ chooses to take such an action against us and other provisionally certified for-profit schools without undergoing a formal administrative appeal process. The DOE could attempt to use an institution's provisional certification as a basis for imposing additional conditions or restrictions on the institution. However, ~~provisional certification does not otherwise limit an institution's access to Title IV Program funds.~~ institution.

11

[Index](#)

The DOE ~~previously initiated published final regulations on a negotiated rulemaking process that was considering, among other issues, establishing variety of topics on October 31, 2023, including but not limited to rules to authorize additional conditions and restrictions on provisionally certified institutions. See "Regulatory Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Negotiated Rulemaking."~~ After announcing ~~The regulations have a delay in this process in June 2022, general effective date of July 1, 2024 and expand the grounds for placing institutions on provisional certification, expand the types of conditions the DOE announced may impose on provisionally certified institutions, and expand the number of requirements contained in January 2023 the institution's program participation agreement with the DOE (including, among other requirements, an obligation to comply with all state laws related to closure).~~

~~The regulations also expand the conditions to which institutions must agree as part of their participation in the Title IV programs. For example, one of the conditions prohibits the length of certain educational programs from exceeding the required minimum number of hours established by applicable state(s) for entry-level training requirements for the occupation for which the programs train students. We are still evaluating the potential impact of this requirement, which applies to new students enrolling on or after July 1, 2024, but the new requirement will require us to modify or phase out some of our educational programs.~~

~~The final regulations allow the DOE to place institutions on provisional certification if, among other reasons, the institution does not meet financial responsibility factors or administrative capability standards, if the institution is required by the DOE to submit a letter of credit as a result of a mandatory or discretionary triggering event, or if the DOE deems the institution to be at risk of closure. The final regulations also allow the DOE to determine whether to certify or impose conditions on an institution based on consideration of factors including, for example, the institution's withdrawal rate, the amounts the institution spent on recruiting activities, advertising, and other pre-enrollment activities, and the passage rate for licensure exams for programs that are designed to meet the educational requirements for a professional license required for employment in an occupation.~~

~~The final regulations also expand the types of conditions the DOE can impose on provisionally certified institutions including, for example, restrictions on the addition of new programs or locations, restrictions on the rate of growth or new enrollment of students or of Title IV volume, restrictions on the institution providing a teach-out on behalf of another institution, restrictions on the acquisition of another participating institution (including financial protection requirements), additional reporting requirements, limitations on entering into certain written arrangements with institutions or entities for providing part of an educational program, requirements to submit marketing and recruiting materials to DOE for approval (if the institution is alleged or found to have engaged in substantial misrepresentations to students, engaged in aggressive recruiting practices, or violated incentive compensation rules), reporting requirements for institutions that received a government formal inquiry such as a subpoena related to its intention marketing or recruitment or its federal financial aid, and other potential conditions imposed by the DOE.~~

~~The new regulations increase the possibility that our schools could remain on provisional certification, be subject to publish proposed rules on this additional reporting requirements and other conditions and sanctions such as letter of credit requirements and be subject in April 2023 to a potential loss of Title IV eligibility if our efforts to comply with the new regulations are unsuccessful.~~

11

[Index](#)

As noted above, the DOE is responsible for overseeing compliance with Title IV Program requirements. As a result, each of our schools is subject to detailed oversight and review, and must comply with a complex framework of laws and regulations. Additionally, the DOE periodically revises its regulations and changes its interpretation of existing laws and regulations.

Significant factors relating to Title IV Programs that could adversely affect us include the following:

**Congressional Action.** Political and budgetary concerns significantly affect Title IV Programs. Congress periodically revises the HEA and other laws governing Title IV Programs. It is not known if or when Congress will pass final legislation that comprehensively reauthorizes and amends the HEA or other laws affecting U.S. federal student aid.

In addition, Congress reviews and determines federal appropriations for Title IV Programs on an annual basis. Congress can also make changes in the laws affecting Title IV Programs in the annual appropriations bills and in other laws it enacts between the HEA reauthorizations such as its recent amendment to the 90/10 rule in the HEA. See ["Regulatory Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – 90/10 Rule."](#) Because a significant percentage of our revenues are derived from Title IV Programs, any action by Congress or the DOE that significantly reduces Title IV Program funding, that limits or restricts the ability of our schools, programs, or students to receive funding through the Title IV Programs, or that imposes new restrictions or constraints upon our business or operations could reduce our student enrollment and our revenues, and could increase our administrative costs and require us to modify our practices in order for our schools to comply fully with Title IV Program requirements. The potential for changes that may be adverse to us and other for-profit schools like ours may increase as a result of changes in political leadership. Further, current requirements for student or school participation in Title IV Programs may change or one or more of the present Title IV Programs could be replaced by other programs with materially different student or school eligibility requirements.

**Gainful Employment.** In October 2014, the DOE issued final gainful employment regulations requiring each educational program offered by our institutions to achieve threshold rates in at least one of two debt measure categories related to an annual debt to annual earnings ratio and an annual debt to discretionary income ratio. In 2019, the DOE rescinded the gainful employment regulations. The DOE initiated a negotiated rulemaking process in January 2022 that was considering, among other issues, establishing new gainful employment requirements that would be applicable to all of our educational programs. [After announcing a delay in this process in June 2022, On October 10, 2023, the DOE recently published final new gainful employment regulations which have a general effective date of July 1, 2024.](#)

The new gainful employment regulations establish rules for annually evaluating each of our educational programs based on the calculation of debt-to-earnings rates (an annual debt-to-earnings rate and a discretionary debt-to-earnings rate) and a median earnings measure. The DOE will calculate these rates and measures under complex regulatory formulas outlined in the regulations and using data such as student debt (including not only Title IV loans but also certain private loans and extensions of credit), student earnings data, and comparative median earnings data for young working adults with only a high school diploma or GED. If one or more of our educational programs were to yield debt-to-earnings rates or a median earnings measure that do not comply with regulatory benchmarks for two of three consecutive years, we would lose Title IV eligibility for each of the impacted educational programs. The regulations will also require us to provide warnings to current and prospective students for programs in danger of losing of Title IV eligibility (which could deter prospective students from enrolling and current students from continuing their respective programs). The regulations also include provisions for providing certifications and reporting data to the DOE and providing required student disclosures related to gainful employment.

The regulations include gainful employment rates and measures that will be based in part on data that is not readily accessible to us and other institutions, which make it difficult for us to predict with certainty how our educational programs will perform under the new gainful employment benchmarks and the extent to which certain programs could become ineligible for Title IV participation. The DOE released performance data at the time it published the proposed regulations that calculates rates for each school's program while acknowledging that the methodology used to produce the calculations differs from the methodology in the proposed regulations due to limitations in data availability. Because we do not have access to all of the data that will ultimately be used under the regulations to evaluate our programs and the DOE has not made this data available to us, we cannot predict whether, or the extent to which, our programs could fail to comply with the new gainful employment benchmarks. Moreover, we do not have control over some of the factors that could impact the rates and measures for our programs which will limit our ability to eliminate or mitigate the impact of the regulations on us and our educational programs. The DOE announced [its intention to publish proposed rules on this subject](#) at the time it released the final gainful employment regulations that the first official outcome rates will be published in April 2023. [early 2025 and that programs that fail the same gainful employment metric in the first two years the rates are issued will become ineligible in 2026.](#)

The implementation of new gainful employment regulations could require us to eliminate or modify certain educational programs, could result in the loss of our students' access to Title IV Program funds for the affected programs, and could have a significant impact on the rate at which students enroll in our programs and on our business and results of operations.

**Borrower Defense to Repayment Regulations.** The DOE's current Borrower Defense to Repayment regulations establish processes for borrowers to receive from the DOE a discharge of the obligation to repay certain Title IV Program loans based on certain acts or omissions by the institution or a covered party. The current regulations also establish processes for the DOE to seek recovery from the institution of the amount of discharged loans.

On November 1, 2022, the DOE published final regulations on Borrower Defense to Repayment and other topics with a general effective date of July 1, 2023. The final regulations are extensive and generally make it easier for borrowers to obtain discharges of student loans and for the DOE to assess liabilities and other sanctions on institutions based on the loan discharges. Among other things, the final regulations establish a new process and standard for evaluating borrower applications for loan discharges that would apply to all claims submitted or pending as of the anticipated July 1, 2023 effective date of the regulations. The new process and standard differ from the prior regulations that established a separate process and standard for each of three categories of loans depending on the date the loans were disbursed to students (i.e., prior to July 1, 2017, between July 1, 2017 and June 30, 2020, and on or after July 1, 2020). As a result, the new process and standard will apply not only to loans disbursed on or after July 1, 2023, but also to older loans as long as the discharge requests are still pending as of July 1, 2023 or are submitted on or after July 1, 2023.

The final DOE regulations continue to permit the imposition of liabilities on institutions for the amount of discharged loans. For loans disbursed prior to July 1, 2023, the DOE indicated that it will not use the same standard for determining institutional liabilities under the new regulations as it will use for determining whether to discharge the loans. Instead, the DOE indicated that it will seek recoupment from an institution for such loans only if they would have been discharged under the standards used under current regulations based on the date the loans were disbursed to students. However, the new regulations will make it easier for the DOE to recover from the institution the liabilities that the DOE elects to impose.

The new regulations also expand the types of conduct that could result in a discharge of student loans including: 1) an expanded list of substantial misrepresentations; 2) a new section regarding substantial omissions of fact; 3) breaches of contract; 4) a new section regarding aggressive and deceptive recruitment; or 5) state or federal judgments or final DOE actions that could result in a borrower defense claim. Some of these forms of conduct also could result in other sanctions against the institutions. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Regulatory Environment – Substantial Misrepresentation." The new regulations also make it easier for borrowers to qualify for loan discharges by enabling the DOE to permit group consideration of borrower claims under certain circumstances either on its own initiative or at the request of state requestors or certain third-party legal assistance organizations (which could enable the DOE to evaluate and rule on a broad group of claims more quickly than evaluating the claims individually), establishing a rebuttable presumption that borrowers in a group claim reasonably relied on (and were impacted by) acts or omissions giving rise to a borrower defense, establishing a Borrower Defense to Repayment claim based on a separate state law standard if the DOE does not approve claims based on one of the other types of conduct for borrowers with loans first disbursed prior to July 1, 2017, and providing the DOE with the discretion to reopen its decisions at any time in accordance with regulatory requirements.

The new regulations also reinstitute a general prohibition on institutions requiring borrowers to agree to mandatory pre-dispute arbitration agreements and requiring students to waive the ability to participate in a class-action lawsuit with respect to a borrower defense claim. The new regulations also require institutions to disclose publicly and notify the DOE of judicial and arbitration filings and awards pertaining to borrower defense claims. The new regulations also include provisions on other topics including public service loan forgiveness, eliminating capitalization on student loans in some cases, total and permanent disability discharges, and closed school loan discharges (see "Closed Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Closed School Loan Discharges"), and false certification discharges (e.g., when an institution falsely certifies an ineligible student's eligibility for loans).

We are in the process of evaluating the impact of these new and complex regulations on our business and the changes from the proposed regulations, but the final regulations impose new requirements and processes that will make it easier for borrowers to obtain discharges of their loans and for the DOE to recover liabilities from institutions and impose other sanctions. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Regulatory Environment – Negotiated Rulemaking." However, the borrower defense and closed school loan discharge provisions of the new regulations are currently under an injunction ordered by the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals in August 2023. Career Colleges and Schools of Texas filed a lawsuit challenging the regulations in February 2023 and appealed to the Fifth Circuit after the U.S. District Court denied a motion for a preliminary injunction to block enforcement of the new regulations while the case is pending. After granting the injunction in August 2023, the Fifth Circuit heard oral argument in the case on November 6, 2023, but has not yet issued a decision. We cannot predict the duration of the injunction or the ultimate outcome of the lawsuit.

In April 2021, the Company received communication from the DOE indicating that the DOE was in receipt of a number of borrower defense applications containing allegations concerning our schools and requiring that the DOE undertake a fact-finding process pursuant to DOE regulations. Among other things, the communication outlines a process by which the DOE would provide to us the applications and allow us the opportunity to submit responses to them. Further, the communication outlines certain information requests, relating to the period between 2007 and 2013, in connection with the DOE's preliminary review of the borrower defense applications. Based upon publicly available information, it appears that the DOE has undertaken similar reviews of other educational institutions which have also been the subject of various borrower defense applications. We have received the borrower application claims and have completed the process of thoroughly reviewing and responding to each borrower application as well as providing information in response to the DOE's requests.

We are not able to predict the outcome of the DOE's review at this time. If the DOE disagrees with our legal and factual grounds for contesting the applications, the DOE may impose liabilities on the Company based on the discharge of the loans at issue in the pending applications, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. If the proposed Borrower Defense to Repayment regulations take effect on July 1, 2023, and if any or all of the Borrower Defense to Repayment applications remain pending, the DOE also could attempt to apply the new regulations to the pending applications which could increase the likelihood of the DOE granting the application because the proposed regulations are more favorable to borrowers.

In August 2022, the Company received communication from the DOE regarding a single borrower defense application submitted on behalf of a group of students who were enrolled in a single educational program at two of our schools in Massachusetts between 2010 and 2013. The communication, which did not state who submitted the application or when it was submitted, asked us to submit a response within 60 calendar days. We timely responded to the DOE's letter, notwithstanding the absence of a response to our request for additional information about the student claims. We are waiting for the DOE's reply to our response and to our request for information about the student claims. Given the early stage of this matter, management is not able to predict the outcome of the DOE's review at this time. If the DOE disagrees with our legal and factual grounds for contesting the application, the DOE may impose liabilities on the Company based on the discharge of the loans at issue in the pending application, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

On June 22, 2022, the DOE and the plaintiffs plaintiff student loan borrowers in a lawsuit before a class action against the DOE in federal court in California submitted (Sweet v. Cardona, No. 3:19-cv-3674 (N.D. Cal.)) and the DOE announced a proposed settlement agreement to the court. The plaintiffs contend, among other things, resolve claims that the DOE has failed to timely decide and resolve Borrower Defense to Repayment applications submitted to the DOE. If approved, the settlement would result in full discharge and refund payments to covered student borrowers who have asserted a Borrower Defense to Repayment to the DOE and whose borrower defense claims have not yet been granted or denied on the merits.

The lawsuit, Sweet v. Cardona, No. 3:19-cv-3674 (N.D. Cal.), is a class action filed on June 25, 2019 against the DOE in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California submitted by a group of students, none of whom attended any of our institutions. We were not a party to the lawsuit when it was filed. The plaintiffs requested that the court compel the DOE to start approving or denying the pending applications. The court granted class certification and defined the class of plaintiffs generally to include all people who borrowed a Title IV Direct loan or FFEL loan, who have asserted a Borrower Defense to Repayment claim to the DOE, and whose borrower defense claim has not been granted or denied on the merits. We have not received notice or confirmation directly from the DOE of the number of student borrowers who have submitted Borrower Defense to Repayment claims related to our institutions.

The proposed settlement **agreement includes** included three categories of relief for student loan borrowers. First, it set forth a **long** list of **approximately 150** institutions, including Lincoln Technical Institute and Lincoln College of Technology. Under Technology, and, under the **proposed** settlement, the DOE would agree to discharge loans and refund **all** prior loan payments to **each** class member **members** with loan debt associated with an institution on the list (which includes **our Lincoln** institutions), including borrowers whose **applications**. The class action plaintiffs and the DOE **previously denied** after October 30, 2019. The DOE and the plaintiffs stated in a court filing that this provision is intended to provide for automatic relief for students at the listed schools which the DOE estimates to total 200,000 class members. We anticipate that the DOE believes that the class includes the borrowers with claims to which we have submitted responses to the DOE although it is possible that the class also includes borrowers with claims for which we have not received notice from the DOE or an opportunity to respond. The parties **also** stated that the DOE **has had** determined that attendance at one of the **listed** institutions **on the list** justifies presumptive relief **allegedly** based on strong indicia regarding substantial misconduct by the institutions, whether credibly alleged or in some instances proven, and the **purportedly** high rate of class members with applications related to the listed schools. **The Second**, the proposed settlement **agreement** provides a separate process **included** new procedures for reviewing DOE to resolve pending borrower defense claims associated with other schools that are not on the list. It is unclear whether **Third**, for any student loan borrower who submitted a borrower defense application after June 22, 2022 and before the DOE would seek to impose liabilities on us or other schools or take other actions or **impose other sanctions on us or other schools based on relief provided to students under final approval of the settlement**, the proposed settlement **agreement** (particularly if **would** require the DOE **provides** relief without evaluating to review the applications under the DOE's 2016 regulatory standards and issue decisions within 36 months, or **accounting for** legal **else** the applications would be discharged in full.

At the time the plaintiffs and **factual information** provided DOE announced the proposed settlement, Lincoln was not a party to the DOE by us **lawsuit** and none of the named plaintiffs had attended a Lincoln institution. In August 2022, Lincoln and three other schools or without providing us and other schools with notice and an opportunity to respond to some of the claims).

In July 2022, the Company and certain other school companies submitted motions were granted permission to intervene in the lawsuit in order to protect our their interests in the finalization and implementation of any settlement agreement that the court might approve. We noted in In October 2022, the motion that the proposed settlement agreement introduced, for the first time, the prospect that the DOE would "automatically" and fully discharge loans and refund payments to student borrowers without adjudication of the merits of the students' borrower-defense applications in accordance with the DOE's borrower-defense regulations and without ensuring that we and other institutions can defend against allegations asserted in individual borrower-defense applications. In addition, we also asserted that it would be unlawful and inappropriate if the DOE sought recoupment against us based on loans that were forgiven under the proposed settlement agreement without providing us with an opportunity to address the claims or accounting for our responses four intervening schools, including Lincoln, filed objections to the claims already submitted which we believe is required by the regulations. We also asserted that the lawsuit and the potential loan discharges could result in reputational harm to us and our institutions and could result in other actions against us by other federal and state agencies or by current and former students.

The court granted preliminary approval of the proposed settlement agreement on August 4, 2022, and also granted our motion for permissive intervention for the purpose of objecting to and opposing the class action settlement. On September 22, 2022, the DOE and the plaintiffs filed a joint motion for final approval of the settlement. In that joint motion, the DOE and the plaintiffs reported that approximately 179,000 new borrower defense applications had been submitted to the DOE as of September 20, 2022. We and the three other intervenor schools filed briefs opposing final approval.

In an Order dated November 16, 2022, District Court Judge William Alsup granted final approval of the settlement, **agreement**. Subsequently, we, asserting reputational harms from the schools' inclusion on the settlement's list of schools and two other school companies that intervened, filed notices denial of appeal and asked schools' due process rights under the DOE's borrower defense regulations.

On November 16, 2022, the federal district court to stay overruled the four schools' objections and approved the settlement from taking effect until as proposed. As a result of this final approval, the appeals were decided DOE has estimated that approximately 196,000 student loan borrowers who attended one of the listed schools (including Lincoln institutions) will receive automatic student loan discharges; that another approximately 100,000 student loan borrowers who attended other schools not on the list would receive decisions under new procedures; and the district court did temporarily stay any that approximately 250,000 student loan **discharges** borrowers who submitted borrower defense applications between June 22, 2022 and **refunds** November 16, 2022 would receive decisions under the settlement pending DOE's 2016 regulatory standards within 36 months or else receive automatic student loan discharges.

On January 13, 2023, Lincoln appealed the decision. Plaintiffs and the DOE thereafter filed oppositions settlement's final approval to our stay request and, after a hearing, the district court denied our stay request, but extended the temporary stay of loan discharges and refunds associated with the three school companies for seven days to allow us to file a motion for a stay with the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. On February 27, 2023, we Two of the three other intervenor schools also appealed on the same date. The three appealing schools also sought to stay the implementation of the settlement while their appeals were being decided, but the requested stay was denied by the district court, the Ninth Circuit, and the U.S. Supreme Court. As a result, the DOE is implementing the settlement relief while the three schools appeal the settlement's final approval.

Lincoln and the two other school companies that appealed appealing schools filed a joint motion for a stay with their opening appellate brief in the Ninth Circuit which we expect the on May 3, 2023. The plaintiffs and the DOE will oppose. We expect that filed their opposition appellate briefs on August 2, 2023. Lincoln and the two other appealing schools filed their reply appellate brief on September 22, 2023. The Ninth Circuit will decide our stay motion in heard oral argument on December 5, 2023, and is currently considering the coming weeks. appeal.

Regardless of the outcome of our stay request, we intend It is not possible at this time to ask the Ninth Circuit to overturn the district court's judgment approving the final settlement. If predict whether the settlement **agreement** will be upheld on appeal, what actions the DOE might take if the settlement is upheld on appeal, or whether the DOE or other agencies might take actions against Lincoln institutions before the appeal is decided. Such actions could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Even if the courts deny Ninth Circuit rules in our stay requests, favor and if the approval of the settlement is overturned, the DOE is expected to automatically approve already may have discharged by that time the loans associated with some or all of the pending borrower defense applications concerning us applications. We have seen evidence that were submitted to the DOE on or before June 22, 2022 and to provide such automatic approval without evaluating or accounting for any already may have discharged some of the legal or factual grounds that we provided for contesting loans associated with some of the pending applications, that were provided but the DOE has not furnished definitive data to us. us necessary to determine the extent to which applications have been granted. The DOE may or may not attempt to seek recoupment from applicable schools relating to approval of borrower defense applications. If the DOE approves borrower defense applications concerning us and attempts to recoup from us the loan amounts in the approved applications, we would consider our options for challenging the legal and factual bases for such actions. The settlement also requires the DOE to review and decide borrower defense applications

submitted after June 22, 2022 and before November 16, 2022 within 36 months of the final settlement date. If the DOE grants some or all of these applications, the DOE also could attempt to recoup from us the loan amounts relating to these applications. If the DOE approves borrower defense applications as well, concerning us and attempts to recoup from us the loan amounts in the approved applications, we would consider our options for challenging the legal and factual bases for such actions. We cannot predict whether the settlement will be upheld on appeal, what other actions the DOE might take if the settlement is upheld on appeal (including fully implemented, including the ultimate timing or amount of borrower defense applications that the DOE may might grant in or the future and the timing or amount of any possible liabilities recoupment that the DOE may might seek to recover from the Company, us, if any), or what any. We also cannot predict the outcome of our any challenges we might make to such actions will be, but such actions could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

14

---

[Index](#)

**The "90/10 Rule."** Under the HEA, a proprietary institution that derives more than 90% of its total revenue from Title IV Programs (its "90/10 Rule percentage") for two consecutive fiscal years becomes immediately ineligible to participate in Title IV Programs and may not reapply for eligibility until the end of at least two fiscal years. An institution with revenues exceeding 90% for a single fiscal year will be placed on provisional certification and may be subject to other enforcement measures, including a potential requirement to submit a letter of credit. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Financial Responsibility Standards." If an institution violated the 90/10 Rule and became ineligible to participate in Title IV Programs but continued to disburse Title IV Program funds, the DOE would require the institution to repay all Title IV Program funds received by the institution after the effective date of the loss of eligibility. A loss of eligibility to participate in Title IV Programs for any of our institutions would have a significant impact on the rate at which our students enroll in our programs and on our business and results of operations.

We have calculated that for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** our institutions' 90/10 Rule percentages ranged from **72%** **approximately 79%** to **79%** **84%**. For fiscal year **2022** **2023**, none of our existing institutions derived more than 90% of its revenues from Title IV Programs. Our calculations are subject to review by the DOE.

15

---

[Index](#)

In March 2021, the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") was signed into law. Among other provisions, the ARPA includes a provision that amends the 90/10 Rule by treating other "federal funds that are disbursed or delivered to or on behalf of a student to be used to attend such institution" in the same way as Title IV Program funds are currently treated in the 90/10 Rule calculation. This means that our institutions will be required to limit the combined amount of Title IV Program funds and applicable "federal funds" revenue in a fiscal year to no more than 90% in a fiscal year as calculated under the rule. Consequently, the ARPA change to the 90/10 Rule is expected to increase the 90/10 Rule calculations at our institutions. The ARPA does not identify the specific federal funding programs that will be covered by this provision, but it is expected to include funding from federal student aid programs such as the veterans' benefits programs, which include the Post-9/11 GI Bill and Veterans Readiness and Employment services, from which we derived approximately **74%** **5.5%** of our revenues on a cash basis in fiscal year **2022** **2023**.

The ARPA states that the amendments to the 90/10 Rule apply to institutional fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2023 and are subject to the HEA's negotiated rulemaking process. Accordingly, the ARPA change to the 90/10 Rule is not expected to apply to our 90/10 Rule calculations until 2024 relating to our fiscal year ended 2023. Beginning in January 2022, the DOE convened negotiated rulemaking committee meetings on a variety of topics including the 90/10 Rule. The committee reached consensus on proposed 90/10 Rule regulations during meetings in March 2022. On July 28, 2022, the DOE published proposed regulations regarding the 90/10 Rule among other topics. The DOE published final regulations on October 28, 2022 with a general effective date of July 1, 2023.

The new 90/10 Rule regulations contain several new and amended provisions on a variety of topics including, among other things, confirming that the rules apply to fiscal years ending on or after January 1, 2023; noting that the DOE plans to identify the types of federal funds to be included in the 90/10 Rule in a notice in the Federal Register (which the DOE subsequently confirmed in a published notice on December 21, 2022 includes a wide range of **Federal** **student aid programs including VA and DOD programs**); requiring institutions to disburse funds that students are eligible to receive for a fiscal year before the end of the fiscal year rather than delaying disbursements until a subsequent fiscal year; updating requirements for counting revenues generated from certain educational activities associated with institutional programs, from certain non-Title IV eligible educational programs, and from institutional aid programs such as institutional loans, scholarships, and income share agreements; updating technical rules for the 90/10 Rule calculation; including rules for sanctions for noncompliance with the 90/10 Rule and for required notifications to students and the DOE by the institution of noncompliance with the 90/10 Rule. The new regulations under the 90/10 Rule could have a material adverse effect on us and other schools like ours.

We are in the process of evaluating continue to evaluate the impact of the new 90/10 Rule regulations on our business. We anticipate making changes to our operations in order to address the provisions in the 90/10 Rule and in order to maintain the 90/10 Rule percentages at our institutions below the 90% threshold as calculated under DOE regulations. However, we do not have significant control over the amount of Title IV Program funds that our students may receive and borrow. Our institutions' 90/10 Rule percentages can be increased by increases in Title IV Programs aid availability (including, for example, increases in Pell Grant funds) and can be decreased by decreases in the availability of state grant program funding and other sources of student aid that do not count as Title IV Programs funds in the 90/10 Rule calculation. Our institutions' 90/10 Rule percentages also will increase when the ARPA amendments to the 90/10 Rule take effect to the extent that students eligible to receive military and veteran education assistance enroll and use their financial assistance at our institutions. We cannot be certain that the changes we make in the future will succeed in maintaining our institutions' 90/10 Rule percentages below the required levels or that the changes will not materially impact our business operations, revenues, and operating costs. It also is possible that Congress or the DOE could amend the 90/10 Rule in the future to lower the 90% threshold, change the calculation methodology, or make other changes to the 90/10 Rule that could make it more difficult for our institutions to comply with the 90/10 Rule.

As noted above, if any of our institutions lose eligibility to participate in Title IV Programs, that loss would also adversely affect our students' access to various government-sponsored student financial aid programs, and would have a significant impact on the rate at which our students enroll in our programs and on our business and results of operations.

15

---

**Student Loan Defaults.** The HEA limits participation in Title IV Programs by institutions whose former students defaulted on the repayment of federally guaranteed or funded student loans above a prescribed rate (the "cohort default rate"). The DOE calculates these rates based on the number of students who have defaulted, not the dollar amount of such defaults. The cohort default rate is calculated on a federal fiscal year basis and measures the percentage of students who enter repayment of a loan during the federal fiscal year and default on the loan on or before the end of the federal fiscal year or the subsequent two federal fiscal years.

Under the HEA, an institution whose Federal Family Education Loan, or FFEL, and Federal Direct Loan, or FDL, cohort default rate is 30% or greater for three consecutive federal fiscal years loses eligibility to participate in the FFEL, FDL, and Pell programs for the remainder of the federal fiscal year in which the DOE determines that such institution has lost its eligibility and for the two subsequent federal fiscal years. An institution whose FFEL and FDL cohort default rate for any single federal fiscal year exceeds 40% loses its eligibility to participate in the FFEL and FDL programs for the remainder of the federal fiscal year in which the DOE determines that such institution has lost its eligibility and for the two subsequent federal fiscal years. If an institution's three-year cohort default rate equals or exceeds 30% in two of the three most recent federal fiscal years for which the DOE has issued cohort default rates, the institution may be placed on provisional certification status and could be required to submit a letter of credit to the DOE. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Financial Responsibility Standards."

In September 2022, 2023, the DOE released the final cohort default rates for the 2019 2020 federal fiscal year. These are the most recent final rates published by the DOE. The rates for our existing institutions for the 2019 2020 federal fiscal year range from 1.9% to 2.9 % were zero. None of our institutions had a cohort default rate equal to or greater than 30% for the 2019 2020 federal fiscal year. The DOE implemented a temporary suspension of repayment obligations and interest accruals on federal student loans during the COVID-19 pandemic for a period of over three years which contributed to a substantial reduction in our cohort default rates. We expect borrower defaults to increase during periods after the expiration of the temporary suspension which we expect will result in higher cohort default rates in the future particularly if borrowers do not successfully resume timely repayment of their federal student loans. We cannot predict how high our cohort default rates will increase in the future.

In February 2023, 2024, the DOE released draft three-year cohort default rates for the 2020 2021 federal fiscal year. The draft cohort default rates are subject to change pending receipt of the final cohort default rates, which the DOE is expected to publish in September 2023, 2024. The draft rates for our institutions for the 2020 2021 federal fiscal year were 0%. zero.

#### **Financial Responsibility Standards.**

All institutions participating in Title IV Programs must satisfy specific standards of financial responsibility. The DOE evaluates institutions for compliance with these standards each year, based on the institution's annual audited financial statements, as well as following a change in ownership resulting in a change of control of the institution.

The most significant financial responsibility measurement is the institution's composite score, which is calculated by the DOE based on three ratios:

- the equity ratio, which measures the institution's capital resources, ability to borrow and financial viability;
- the primary reserve ratio, which measures the institution's ability to support current operations from expendable resources; and the net income ratio, which measures the institution's ability to operate at a profit.

The DOE assigns a strength factor to the results of each of these ratios on a scale from negative 1.0 to positive 3.0, with negative 1.0 reflecting financial weakness and positive 3.0 reflecting financial strength. The DOE then assigns a weighting percentage to each ratio and adds the weighted scores for the three ratios together to produce a composite score for the institution. The composite score must be at least 1.5 for the institution to be deemed financially responsible without the need for further oversight.

If an institution's composite score is below 1.5, but is at least 1.0, it is in a category denominated by the DOE as "the zone." Under the DOE regulations, institutions that are in the zone typically may be permitted by the DOE to continue to participate in the Title IV Programs by choosing one of two alternatives: 1) the "Zone Alternative" under which an institution is required to make disbursements to students under the Heightened Cash Monitoring 1 ("HCM1") payment method, or a different payment method other than the advance payment method, and to notify the DOE within 10 days after the occurrence of certain oversight and financial events or 2) submit a letter of credit to the DOE equal to 50 percent of the Title IV Program funds received by the institution during its most recent fiscal year. The DOE permits an institution to participate under the "Zone Alternative" for a period of up to three consecutive fiscal years. Under the HCM1 payment method, the institution is required to make Title IV Program disbursements to eligible students and parents before it requests or receives funds for the amount of those disbursements from the DOE. As long as the student accounts are credited before the funding requests are initiated, an institution is permitted to draw down funds through the DOE's electronic system for grants management and payments for the amount of disbursements made to eligible students. Unlike the Heightened Cash Monitoring 2 ("HCM2") and the reimbursement payment methods, the HCM1 payment method typically does not require schools to submit documentation to the DOE and wait for DOE approval before drawing down Title IV Program funds. Effective July 1, 2016, a school under HCM1, HCM2 or reimbursement payment methods must also pay any credit balances due to a student before drawing down funds for the amount of those disbursements from the DOE, even if the student or parent provides written authorization for the school to hold the credit balance.

If an institution's composite score is below 1.0, the institution is considered by the DOE to lack financial responsibility. If the DOE determines that an institution does not satisfy the DOE's financial responsibility standards, depending on its composite score and other factors, that institution may establish its eligibility to participate in the Title IV Programs on an alternative basis by, among other things:

- posting a letter of credit in an amount equal to at least 50% of the total Title IV Program funds received by the institution during the institution's most recently completed fiscal year; or posting a letter of credit in an amount equal to at least 10% of the Title IV Program funds received by the institution during its most recently completed fiscal year accepting provisional certification; complying with additional DOE monitoring requirements and agreeing to receive Title IV Program funds under an arrangement other than the DOE's standard advance funding arrangement.

For the 2022, 2021, and 2020 fiscal years, we calculated our composite score to be 2.9, 3.0, and 2.7, respectively. These composite scores are subject to determination by the DOE based on its review of our consolidated audited financial statements, for the 2022, 2021, and 2020 fiscal years, but we believe it is likely that the DOE will determine that our institutions comply with the composite score requirement. The DOE informed us in a letter dated November 3, 2023, that it calculated passing composite scores of 2.7 and 2.9 for the 2022 and 2021 fiscal years, respectively.

On September 23, 2019, 2023, the DOE published final regulations with a general effective date of July 1, 2020 July 1, 2024, that, among other things, modified and substantially expand the existing list in the regulations of triggering events that could result in the DOE determining that an institution lacks financial responsibility and must submit to the DOE a letter of credit or other form of acceptable financial protection and accept other conditions on the institution's Title IV Program eligibility. The regulations create lists of mandatory triggering events and discretionary triggering events. An institution is not able to meet its financial or administrative obligations if a mandatory triggering event occurs. The

Examples of mandatory triggering events include:

- under the institution's recalculated composite score is less than 1.0 as determined by the DOE as final rules include a result of an institutional liability from a settlement, final judgment, or final determination in an administrative or judicial action or proceeding brought lawsuit by a federal or state entity;
- authority or a qui tam lawsuit in which the Federal government has intervened, where the suit has been pending for 120 days as measured under the regulation; an action where the DOE seeks to recover the cost of adjudicated claims in favor of borrowers under the Borrower Defense to Repayment regulations and the claims would lower the institution's recalculated composite score goes from less than 1.5 to less than 1.0 as determined by the DOE as a result of a withdrawal below 1.0; certain judgments, awards, or settlements in certain lawsuits, mediations, or administrative or arbitration proceedings; certain withdrawals of owner's equity from the institution;
- the SEC takes including by dividend; gainful employment issues; creditor requirements to submit a teach-out plan for reasons related to financial concerns; certain actions taken against a publicly-traded company or failure to timely file certain annual or quarterly reports; 90/10 Rule issues; cohort default rate issues; contributions and distributions occurring near the institution fiscal year end that materially impact the composite score; certain defaults or the institution fails to comply with other adverse events under a financing arrangement; or certain filing requirements; financial exigencies or receiverships.

the occurrence

Examples of two or more discretionary triggering events (as described below) within a under the final regulations include certain time period.

The DOE also may determine that an institution lacks financial responsibility if one accrediting agency actions, certain accreditor events, fluctuations in Title IV volume, high annual dropout rates, indicators of the following discretionary triggering events occurs and the event is likely to have a material adverse effect on significant change in the financial condition of the institution:

- institution, the formation by DOE of a show cause or similar order from group process to consider borrower defense claims against the institution, the institution's accrediting agency discontinuation of education programs affecting at least 25 percent of enrolled students receiving Title IV funds, the institution's closure of locations that could result in the withdrawal, revocation or suspension enroll more than 25 percent of institutional accreditation;
- a notice from the institution's students who receive Title IV funds, certain state licensing agency actions, the loss of an intent institutional or program eligibility in another federal educational assistance program, a requirement to withdraw disclose in a public filing that the company is under investigation for possible violations of law, or terminate the institution's state licensure if the institution is cited and faces loss of education assistance funds from another federal agency if it does not take steps to comply with state requirements;
- a default, delinquency, or other event occurs as a result of an institutional violation of a security or loan agreement that enables the creditor to require an increase in collateral, agency requirements. The final regulations also establish new rules for evaluating financial responsibility during a change in contractual obligations, an increase in interest rates or payment, or other sanctions, penalties or fees; ownership.

a failure to comply with the 90/10 Rule during the institution's most recently completed fiscal year;

- high annual drop-out rates from the institution as determined by the DOE; or official cohort default rates of at least 30 percent for the two most recent years unless a pending appeal could sufficiently reduce one of the rates.

The final regulations increase the likelihood that the DOE could impose a financial protection requirement and other conditions on us and our institutions. The final rules require the institution to notify the DOE of the occurrence of a mandatory or discretionary triggering event and to provide certain information to the DOE to demonstrate demonstrating why the event does not establish the institution's lack of financial responsibility or require warrant the submission of a letter of credit or imposition of other requirements. The final rules state that, if the DOE requires financial protection as a result of more than one mandatory or discretionary trigger, the DOE will require separate financial protection for each individual trigger, which could substantially increase the amount of financial protection we and other institutions could be required to provide to the DOE.

The expanded financial responsibility regulations could result in the DOE recalculating and reducing our composite score to account for DOE estimates of potential losses under one or more of the extensive list of triggering circumstances and also could result in the imposition of conditions and requirements, including a requirement to provide a letter one or more letters of credit or other form forms of financial protection.

As noted above, the DOE previously initiated a negotiated rulemaking process in January 2022 that was considering new regulations on a variety of topics including financial responsibility. After announcing a delay in the process in June 2022, the DOE announced in January 2023 its intent to publish proposed rules on this subject in April 2023. The regulations typically would take effect on July 1, 2024 if the DOE publishes the final regulations by November 1, 2023. The DOE is considering proposals that, among other things, would expand the list and scope of triggering events and other circumstances that could result in the DOE determining that the institution lacks financial responsibility and must submit to the DOE a letter of credit or other form of acceptable financial protection and accept other conditions on the institution's Title IV Program eligibility. The implementation of new financial responsibility regulations could increase the likelihood of the DOE requiring the posting of a letter of credit and imposing other conditions upon our schools.

**Return of Title IV Program Funds.** An institution participating in Title IV Programs must calculate the amount of unearned Title IV Program funds that have been disbursed to students who withdraw from their educational programs before completing them, and must return those unearned funds to the DOE or the applicable lending institution in a timely manner, which is generally within 45 days from the date the institution determines that the student has withdrawn.

[Index](#)

If an institution is cited in an audit or program review for returning Title IV Program funds late for 5% or more of the students in the audit or program review sample, or if the regulatory auditor identifies a material weakness in the institution's report on internal controls relating to the return of unearned Title IV Program funds, the institution may be required to post a letter of credit in favor of the DOE in an amount equal to 25% of the total amount of Title IV Program funds that should have been returned for students who withdrew in the institution's prior fiscal year.

On January 11, 2018, the DOE sent letters to our then existing Columbia, Maryland and Iselin, New Jersey institutions requiring each institution to submit a letter of credit to the DOE based on findings of late returns of Title IV Program funds in the annual Title IV Program compliance audits submitted to the DOE for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. Accordingly, we submitted letters of credit in the amounts of \$0.5 million and \$0.1 million to the DOE by the February 23, 2018, deadline and we continue to comply with the letter of credit requirement. By letter dated February 16, 2021, the DOE notified us that our Columbia and Iselin institutions failed to comply with the refund requirements based on their 2017, 2018, and 2019 audits. Consequently, the DOE has required us to maintain with the DOE a letter of credit in the amount of \$600,020. The DOE extended the expiration date of this letter of credit ~~has been extended until January 31, 2024. January 31, 2025 based on its conclusion that the compliance audits for the three institutions for 2020 through 2022 contained compliance findings related to refunds even though many of the audits did not contain late refund findings.~~

[Index](#)

More recently, as noted above, the DOE announced its intention to commence commenced a negotiated rulemaking process ~~in April 2023~~ and scheduled meetings for January through March 2024 for a negotiated rulemaking committee to discuss proposed regulations on a number of topics including plans to amend the regulations on the requirements for institutions to return unearned Title IV funds to students who withdraw from their educational programs before completing them. The proposals including rules that if adopted in their current form would address refunds for students who do not begin attendance at the school or who withdraw from school, the requirement to determine the date a student withdrew from school, the requirement to take attendance in distance education programs, the refund calculations for clock hour programs, and the calculation of withdrawal dates and refunds for programs provided in modules. We cannot predict the ultimate timing or content of any new regulations that might emerge from this process. See Part I, Item 1, "Business - Regulatory Environment – Negotiated Rulemaking."

**Negotiated Rulemaking.** The DOE periodically issues new regulations and guidance that can have an adverse effect on our institutions. The negotiated rulemaking process typically begins with the DOE convening a negotiated rulemaking committee with various representatives of the higher education community to help develop and attempt to reach consensus on proposed regulations on the various topics. The DOE follows up by publishing proposed regulations in the Federal Register for notice and comment by the public. The DOE typically concludes the process by finalizing and publishing final regulations in the Federal Register. The DOE initiated two additional negotiated rulemaking processes in 2021 and 2022, respectively. The first of the two negotiated rulemaking sessions led to final regulations published on November 1, 2022 regarding Borrower Defense to Repayment (including, among other things, potential expanded limitations on recruitment tactics and conduct that are deemed to be aggressive or deceptive), the return of prohibitions on pre-dispute arbitration agreements and class action waivers, closed school loan discharges (including the reinstatement of automatic closed school loan discharges), total and permanent disability discharges, public student loan forgiveness, income driven repayment, interest capitalization, false certification discharges, and prison exchange programs. See "Business – Regulatory Environment - Borrower Defense to Repayment Regulations."

The DOE also published final regulations on October 28, 2022 on topics including amendments to the 90/10 Rule, amendments to the rules regarding changes in ownership and control, and amendments to the regulations for Federal Pell Grants for prison education programs. The regulations have a general effective date of July 1, 2023, with the new 90/10 Rule amendments designated to apply to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2023. See "Business – Regulatory Environment – 90/10 Rule" and "Business- Regulatory Environment – Change of Control."

The DOE initiated rulemaking on several other topics in January 2022 and, after delaying the process, in June 2022, announced its intention in January 2023 its intention to reinitiate the rulemaking process with the planned publication of proposed regulations in April 2023 on topics including for example, gainful employment, financial responsibility, administrative capability, certification procedures, ability to benefit, and improving income driven income-driven repayment of loans. On May 19, 2023, the DOE published a notice of proposed rulemaking in the Federal Register that included proposed regulations on topics including gainful employment, financial responsibility, administrative capability, certification, and ability to benefit. On October 10, 2023, the DOE published the final gainful employment regulations which have a general effective date of July 1, 2024. See Part I, Item 1, "Business – Regulatory Environment – Gainful Employment."

As previously noted above, On October 31, 2023, the DOE published final regulations regarding financial responsibility, administrative capability, certification standards and procedures, and ability to benefit. The regulations have a general effective date of July 1, 2024. See Part I, Item 1, "Business - Regulatory Environment – Financial Responsibility," "Regulatory Environment – Administrative Capability," and "Regulatory Environment – Regulation of Federal Student Financial Aid Programs."

The final regulations impose a broad range of additional requirements on institutions and especially on for-profit institutions like our schools, which increase the possibility that our schools could be subject to additional reporting requirements, potential liabilities and sanctions, and potential loss of Title IV eligibility if our efforts to modify our operations to comply with the new regulations are unsuccessful, which could have a significant impact on our business and results of operations.

The DOE commenced negotiated rulemaking meetings during October through December 2023 aimed at developing new regulations related to providing student debt relief. The meetings are expected to lead to the publication of proposed regulations in 2024 and, after a period of public notice and comment, final regulations. The rulemaking process is in its earliest stages. We cannot predict the timing, content, or potential impact of any final regulations that might emerge from this process.

The DOE also announced in January 2023 its intention to initiate commenced a new negotiated rulemaking process ~~in April 2023~~ with meetings scheduled for January through March 2024 on several topics including for example, amending regulations on state authorization, as a component accreditation, return of institutional eligibility, amending regulations on accreditation including standards for the DOE's recognition of accrediting agencies and accreditation procedures as a component of institutional eligibility for Title IV Programs, amending regulations on the requirements for institutions to return unearned Title IV Program funds for students who withdraw from school without completing their educational programs, amending the cash management, regulations to ensure that students have and maintain timely access to student aid disbursed by their institutions, amending regulations on third-party servicers, and amending the definition of distance education. See Part I, Item 1, "Business – Regulatory Environment – State Authorization," "Regulatory Environment – Accreditation," and "Regulatory Environment – Return of Title IV Program Funds." The cash management rules if adopted in their proposed forms would, among other things, change the rules for calculating and paying credit balances and late disbursements to students and eliminate the provision

allowing institutions to include the cost of books and supplies as part of tuition and fees. The distance education rules if adopted in their proposed forms would, among other things, create a virtual location for institutions that includes all students who are being instructed primarily through distance education and prohibit asynchronous delivery of clock hour distance education programs. If the DOE publishes final regulations by November 1, 2023, the regulations typically would have a general effective date of July 1, 2024. If they are published after November 1, 2023 November 1, 2024, the regulations typically would have a general effective date of July 1, 2025. If they are published after November 1, 2024, the regulations typically would have a general effective date of July 1, 2026 or a later date. We cannot predict the ultimate timing, content, and impact of the proposed and final regulations on all of these topics. Some of the new and proposed regulations are expected to impose a broad range of additional requirements on institutions and especially on for-profit institutions like our schools. In turn, the new and proposed regulations are likely to increase the possibility that our schools could be subject to additional reporting requirements, to potential liabilities and sanctions such as letter of credit amounts, and to potential loss of Title IV eligibility if our efforts to modify our operations to comply with the new regulations are unsuccessful.

18

---

[Index](#)

**Substantial Misrepresentation.** The DOE's regulations prohibit an institution that participates in Title IV Programs from engaging in substantial misrepresentation of the nature of its educational programs, financial charges, graduate employability or its relationship with the DOE. A "misrepresentation" includes any false, erroneous, or misleading statement (whether made in writing, visually, orally, or through other means) that is made by an eligible institution, by one of its representatives, or by a third party that provides to the institution educational programs, marketing, advertising, recruiting, or admissions services and that is made to a student, prospective student, any member of the public, an accrediting or state agency, or to DOE. The DOE defines a "substantial misrepresentation" to include any misrepresentation on which the person to whom it was made could reasonably be expected to rely, or has reasonably relied, to that person's detriment. The definition of "substantial misrepresentation" is broad and, therefore, it is possible that a statement made by the institution or one of its service providers or representatives could be construed by the DOE to constitute a substantial misrepresentation. If the DOE determines that one of our institutions has engaged in substantial misrepresentation, the DOE may impose sanctions or other conditions upon the institution including, but not limited to, initiating an action to fine the institution or limit, suspend, or terminate its eligibility to participate in the Title IV Programs and may seek to discharge students' loans and impose liabilities upon the institution. The DOE published final regulations on November 1, 2022 on a variety of topics including, amended and expanded regulations on substantial misrepresentations. Specifically, the new regulations expand the types of conduct that could result in a discharge of student loans including: 1) an expanded list of substantial misrepresentations; 2) a new section regarding substantial omissions of fact; 3) breaches of contract; 4) a new section regarding aggressive and deceptive recruitment; or 5) state or federal judgments or final DOE actions that could result in a borrower defense claim. Some of these forms of conduct also could result in further scrutiny of marketing and recruiting practices by institutions like our schools and could increase the chances of the DOE finding practices to be noncompliant and imposing sanctions based on the alleged noncompliance up to and including fines and potential loss of Title IV eligibility. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Borrower Defense to Repayment Regulations."

19

---

[Index](#)

In March 2022, the DOE published guidance about the enforcement of the requirements regarding substantial misrepresentations. The DOE indicated that it is monitoring complaints and Borrower Defense to Repayment applications from veterans, service members, and their family members who report that personnel and representatives of postsecondary schools suggested during the enrollment process that their military education benefits would cover all of the costs of their program but were told subsequently they would have to take out student loans to finish the program. The DOE stated that it would ensure that institutions engaging in misrepresentations are held accountable if they cause a student to incur extra costs unwittingly or without a full understanding of the implications of borrowing. The DOE also indicated that such students could be entitled to discharge of their student loans and that it would share information and complaints about military-connected students with the DOD and VA for potential agency action.

**School Acquisitions/Change of Control.** When a company acquires a school that is eligible to participate in Title IV Programs, that school undergoes a change of ownership resulting in a "change of control" as defined by the DOE. Upon such a change of control, a school's eligibility to participate in Title IV Programs is generally suspended until it has applied for recertification by the DOE as an eligible school under its new ownership, which requires that the school also re-establish its state authorization and accreditation. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Regulatory Environment – School Acquisitions." Thus, any plans to expand our business through acquisition of additional schools and have them certified by the DOE to participate in Title IV Programs must take into account the approval requirements of the DOE and the relevant state education agencies and accrediting commissions. The DOE has recently published final regulations with a general effective date of July 1, 2023 concerning change of control. We are in the process of evaluating the impact of these new regulations on our business, but the regulations, control which, among other things, expand the requirements applicable to school acquisitions in ways that could make it more difficult to acquire additional schools. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Regulatory Environment – Negotiated Rulemaking."

In addition to school acquisitions, other types of transactions can also cause a change of control. The DOE, most state education agencies and our accrediting commissions have standards pertaining to the change of control of schools, but these standards are not uniform. DOE regulations describe some transactions that constitute a change of control, including the transfer of a controlling interest in the voting stock of an institution or the institution's parent corporation. For a publicly traded corporation, DOE regulations provide that a change of control occurs in one of two ways: (a) if a person acquires ownership and control of the corporation so that the corporation is required to file a Current Report on Form 8-K with the Securities and Exchange Commission disclosing the change of control or (b) if the corporation has a shareholder that owns at least 25% of the total outstanding voting stock of the corporation and is the largest shareholder of the corporation, and that shareholder ceases to own at least 25% of such stock or ceases to be the largest shareholder. These standards are subject to interpretation by the DOE. A significant purchase or disposition of our Common Stock could be determined by the DOE to be a change of control under this standard.

Most of the states and our accrediting commissions include the sale of a controlling interest of Common Stock in the definition of a change of control although some agencies could determine that the sale or disposition of a smaller interest would result in a change of control. A change of control under the definition of one of these agencies would require the affected school to reaffirm its state authorization or accreditation. Some agencies would require approval prior to a sale or disposition that would result in a change of control in order to maintain authorization or accreditation. The requirements to obtain such reaffirmation from the states and our accrediting commissions vary widely.

Most of the states and our accrediting commissions include the sale of a controlling interest of Common Stock in the definition of a change of control although some agencies could determine that the sale or disposition of a smaller interest would result in a change of control. A change of control under the definition of one of these agencies would require the affected school to reaffirm its state authorization or accreditation. Some agencies would require approval prior to a sale or disposition that would result in a change of control in order to maintain authorization or accreditation. The requirements to obtain such reaffirmation from the states and our accrediting commissions vary widely.

A change of control could occur as a result of future transactions in which the Company or our schools are involved. Some corporate reorganizations and some changes in the **board** **Board** of directors **Directors** of the Company are examples of such transactions. Moreover, the potential adverse effects of a change of control could influence future decisions by us and our shareholders regarding the sale, purchase, transfer, issuance or redemption of our stock. In addition, the adverse regulatory effect of a change of control also could discourage bids for shares of our Common Stock and could have an adverse effect on the market price of our shares. **As noted above, the DOE published final regulations on October 28, 2022 relating to change of control with a general effective date of July 1, 2023. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Regulatory Environment – Negotiated Rulemaking."**

19

---

[Index](#)

**Opening Additional Schools and Adding Educational Programs.** For-profit educational institutions must be authorized by their state education agencies and be fully operational for two years before applying to the DOE to participate in Title IV Programs. However, an institution that is certified to participate in Title IV Programs may establish an additional location and apply to participate in Title IV

Programs at that location without reference to the two-year requirement, if such additional location satisfies all other applicable DOE eligibility requirements. Our strategic plans for future expansion are based, in part, on our ability to open new schools as additional locations of our existing institutions and take into account the **DOE's applicable approval requirements**. **requirements of the DOE and our other regulatory agencies.**

A student may use Title IV Program funds only to pay the costs associated with enrollment in an eligible educational program offered by an institution participating in Title IV Programs. Generally, unless otherwise required by the DOE or by DOE regulations, an institution that is eligible to participate in Title IV Programs may add a new educational program without DOE approval. However, institutions that are provisionally certified may be required to obtain approval of new educational programs. Our **Indianapolis, New Britain, and Columbia** institutions are provisionally certified and required to obtain prior DOE approval of new locations and of new educational programs. If an institution erroneously determines that an educational program is eligible for purposes of Title IV Programs, the institution would likely be liable for repayment of Title IV Program funds provided to students in that educational program. Our expansion plans are based, in part, on our ability to add new educational programs at our existing schools.

20

---

[Index](#)

Some of the state education agencies and our accrediting commission also have requirements that may affect our schools' ability to open a new campus, establish an additional location of an existing institution or begin offering a new educational program. The DOE has **initiated a negotiated rulemaking process** **published final regulations that may result in new rules that, among other things, may further restrict the ability of some schools – such as schools that are provisionally certified – to add new locations or educational programs, which could impact our ability to make such changes if we are provisionally certified or subject to other criteria in the regulations that ultimately are adopted. The rulemaking process is ongoing.** See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Regulatory Environment – Negotiated Rulemaking." **regulations.**

**Closed School Loan Discharges.** The DOE may grant closed school loan discharges of federal student loans based upon applications by qualified students. The DOE also may initiate discharges on its own for students who have not reenrolled in another Title IV Program eligible school within three years after the closure and who attended campuses that closed on or after November 1, 2013, as did some of our former campuses. If the DOE discharges some or all of these loans, the DOE may seek to recover the cost of the loan discharges from us. As noted above, the DOE published final regulations on November 1, 2022 with a general effective date of July 1, 2023 on a variety of topics, including closed school loan discharges (and, among other things, the reintroduction of automatic closed school loan discharges), which will make it easier for borrowers to obtain discharges of their loans and for the DOE to recover liabilities from institutions.

We cannot predict **with certainty** any additional closed school loan discharges that the DOE may approve or the liabilities that the DOE may seek from us for campuses that have closed in the past or any possible school closures in the future.

**Administrative Capability.** The DOE assesses the administrative capability of each institution that participates in Title IV Programs under a series of separate standards. Failure to satisfy any of the standards may lead the DOE to find the institution ineligible to participate in Title IV Programs or to place the institution on provisional certification as a condition of its participation. These criteria require, among other things, that the institution:

- comply with all applicable federal student financial aid requirements;
- have capable and sufficient personnel to administer the federal student Title IV Programs;
- administer Title IV Programs with adequate checks and balances in its system of internal controls over financial reporting;
- divide the function of authorizing and disbursing or delivering Title IV Program funds so that no office has the responsibility for both functions;
- establish and maintain records required under the Title IV Program regulations;
- develop and apply an adequate system to identify and resolve discrepancies in information from sources regarding a student's application for financial aid under the Title IV Program;
- have acceptable methods of defining and measuring the satisfactory academic progress of its students;
- refer to the Office of the Inspector General any credible information indicating that any applicant, student, employee, third party servicer or other agent of the school has been engaged in any fraud or other illegal conduct involving Title IV Programs;
- not be, and not have any principal or affiliate who is, debarred or suspended from federal contracting or engaging in activity that is cause for debarment or suspension;
- provide adequate financial aid counseling to its students;
- submit in a timely manner all reports and financial statements required by the Title IV Program regulations; and not otherwise appear to lack administrative capability.

20

---

[Index](#)

The DOE has placed three of our institutions on provisional certification based on findings in recent audits of the institutions' Title IV compliance that the DOE alleges identified deficiencies in regulations related to DOE regulations regarding an institution's level of administrative capability. See Part I. Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment –

The DOE published final regulations on October 31, 2023 that, among other issues, expand the scope of the administrative capability regulations to include other requirements (such as, for example, providing adequate financial aid counseling and career services, ensuring the availability of clinical and externship opportunities, the disbursement of Title IV funds in a timely manner, compliance with high school diploma requirements, preventing substantial misrepresentations, complying with gainful employment requirements, and avoiding significant negative actions with a federal, state, or accrediting agency). The regulations have a general effective date of July 1, 2024. Failure by us to satisfy any of these or other administrative capability criteria could cause our institutions to be subject to sanctions or other actions by the DOE or to lose including the loss of eligibility to participate in Title IV Programs, which would have a significant impact on our business and results of operations.

The DOE previously initiated a negotiated rulemaking process in January 2022 that was considering, among other issues, the expansion of the scope of the administrative capability regulations to include other requirements (such as, for example, providing adequate career services and refraining from misrepresentations and certain types of recruiting practices). After announcing a delay in this process in June 2022, the DOE announced in January 2023 its intention to publish proposed rules in April 2023 amending regulations on institution and program eligibility, including the administrative capability regulations.

21

---

[Index](#)

**Restrictions on Payment of Commissions, Bonuses and Other Incentive Payments.** An institution participating in Title IV Programs may not provide any commission, bonus or other incentive payment based directly or indirectly on success in securing enrollments or financial aid to any person or entity engaged in any student recruiting or admission activities or in making decisions regarding the awarding of Title IV Program funds. The DOE's regulations established 12 "safe harbors" identifying types of compensation that may be paid without violating the incentive compensation rule. On October 29, 2010, the DOE adopted final rules that took effect on July 1, 2011 and amended the incentive compensation rule by, among other things, eliminating the 12 safe harbors (thereby reducing the scope of permissible compensatory payments under the rule) and expanding the scope of compensatory payments and employees subject to the rule. We cannot predict how the DOE will interpret and enforce the revised incentive compensation rule and the limited published guidance that the DOE has provided, nor how it will apply the rule and guidance to our past, present, and future compensation practices. The implementation of the final regulations required us to change our compensation practices and has had and will continue to have a significant impact on the productivity of our employees, on the retention of our employees and on our business and results of operations.

**Compliance with Regulatory Standards and Effect of Regulatory Violations.** Our schools are subject to audits, program reviews, site visits, and other reviews by various federal and state regulatory agencies, including, but not limited to, the DOE, the DOE's Office of Inspector General ("OIG"), state education agencies and other state regulators, the VA and other federal agencies (such as, for example, the FTC or the CFPB), and by our accrediting commissions. In addition, each of our institutions must retain an independent certified public accountant to conduct an annual compliance audit of the institution's administration of Title IV Program funds. The institution must submit the resulting annual compliance audit report to the DOE for review. The annual compliance audit reports for our institutions contain findings on topics that were the subject of findings in prior audits although the amount of questioned funds in the reports are immaterial and have been repaid, immaterial. The reoccurrence of findings in our compliance audit reports could result in the DOE initiating an adverse action against one or more of our institutions. Significant violations of Title IV Program requirements by any of our institutions could become the basis for the DOE to impose liabilities on us or initiate an adverse action to limit, suspend, terminate, revoke, or decline to renew the participation of the affected institution in Title IV Programs or to seek civil or criminal penalties. Generally, a termination of Title IV Program eligibility extends for 18 months before the institution may apply for reinstatement of its participation. Some of the findings in the annual Title IV Program compliance audits for some of our institutions resulted in the DOE placing those institutions on provisional certification. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Regulation of Federal Student Financial Aid Programs."

If one of our schools fails to comply with accrediting or state licensing requirements, such school and its main and/or branch campuses could be subject to the loss of state licensure or accreditation, which in turn could result in a loss of eligibility to participate in Title IV Programs. If the DOE or another agency determined that one of our institutions improperly disbursed Title IV Program funds or violated a provision of the HEA or DOE regulations, the institution could be required to repay such funds and related costs to the DOE and lenders, and could be assessed an administrative fine. The DOE could also place the institution on provisional certification status and/or transfer the institution to the reimbursement or cash monitoring system of receiving Title IV Program funds, under which an institution must disburse its own funds to students and document the students' eligibility for Title IV Program funds before receiving such funds from the DOE. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Financial Responsibility Standards."

**Consumer Protection Laws and Scrutiny of the For-Profit Postsecondary Education Sector.** As a post-secondary educational institution, we are subject to a broad range of consumer protection and other laws, such as recruiting, marketing, the protection of personal information, student financing and payment servicing, enforced by federal agencies such as the FTC and CFPB and various state agencies and state attorneys general. We devote significant effort to complying with state and federal consumer protection laws. In recent years, Congress, the DOE, state legislatures and regulatory agencies, accrediting agencies, the CFPB, the FTC, the SEC, the Department of Justice, state attorneys general and the media have scrutinized the for-profit postsecondary education sector. Congressional hearings and other inquiries have occurred regarding various aspects of the education industry, including issues surrounding student debt as well as publicly reported student outcomes that may be used as part of an institution's recruiting and admissions practices, and reports have been issued that are highly critical of for-profit colleges and universities.

---

21

[Index](#)

On October 6, 2021, the FTC issued an announcement regarding its intentions to target false claims by for-profit colleges on topics such as promises about graduates' job and earnings prospects and other outcomes, to impose "significant financial penalties" on violators, and to monitor the market carefully with federal and state partners. The FTC indicated in the announcement that it had put 70 for-profit higher education institutions on notice that the agency would be "cracking down" on any such false promises. All of our institutions were among the 70 institutions who received this notice. Although the FTC stated that a school's presence on the list of 70 institutions does not reflect any assessment as to whether they have engaged in deceptive or unfair conduct, the FTC's announcement and its issuance of notices to schools could lead to further scrutiny, investigations, and potential attempted enforcement actions by the FTC and other regulators against for-profit schools, including our schools.

On October 8, 2021, the DOE announced the establishment of an Office of Enforcement within the Federal Student Aid Office that oversees institutions participating in Title IV programs. The office will be comprised of four existing divisions, including the Administrative Actions and Appeals Services Group (which, among other things, initiates adverse

actions against institutions), the Borrower Defense Group (which analyzes Borrower Defense to Repayment claims), the Investigations Group (which evaluates and investigates potential institutional noncompliance and collaborates with other federal and state regulators), and the Resolution and Referral Management Group (which tracks and resolves referrals, allegations and complaints about institutions and other parties that participate in the Title IV programs). The establishment of the Office of Enforcement could result in an increase in enforcement actions and other activities against for-profit schools and school companies, including us.

[Index](#)

In addition to Title IV Programs and other government-administered programs, all of our schools offer extended financing programs to their students. This extension of credit helps fill the gap between what the student receives from all financial aid sources and what the student may need to cover the full cost of his or her education. Students or their parents can apply to a number of different unaffiliated lenders for this funding at current market interest rates. In such regard, we are required to comply with applicable federal and state laws related to certain consumer and educational loans and credit extensions, which may be subject to the supervisory authority of the CFPB.

**Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security ("CARES").** On March 27, 2020, in response to the CARES COVID-19 pandemic, in 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act") was signed into law, which includes providing a \$2 trillion \$2.0 trillion federal economic relief package providing of financial assistance and other relief to individuals and businesses impacted by the spread of COVID-19. The CARES Act includes provisions for financial assistance and other regulatory relief benefiting students and their postsecondary institutions.pandemic.

Among other things, the CARES Act includes a \$14 billion of HEERF Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund ("HEERF") funds for the DOE to distribute directly to institutions of higher education. Institutions are required to use at least half of the HEERF funds for emergency grants to students for expenses related to disruptions in campus operations (e.g., food, housing, etc.). Institutions are permitted to use the remainder of the funds for additional emergency grants to students or to cover institutional costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to the COVID-19 emergency, provided that those costs do not include payments to contractors for the provision of pre-enrollment recruitment activities, endowments, or capital outlays associated with facilities related to athletics, sectarian instruction, or religious worship. The law requires institutions receiving funds to continue to the greatest extent practicable to pay their employees and contractors during the period of any disruptions or closures related to the COVID-19 emergency.

The DOE has allocated funds to each institution of higher education based on a formula contained in the CARES Act. The formula is heavily weighted toward institutions with large numbers of Pell Grant recipients. The DOE allocated \$27.4 million to our schools distributed in two equal installments and required them to be utilized by April 30, 2021 and May 14, 2021, respectively. The Company has distributed the full \$13.7 million of its first installment as emergency grants to students and has utilized the full \$13.7 million of its second installment. If the funds are not spent or accounted for in accordance with applicable requirements, we could be required to return funds or be subject to other sanctions. See Part II, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Compliance with Regulatory Standards and Effect of Regulatory Violations."

**Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2021 ("CRRSAA") and ARPA.** On December 27, 2020, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021 was signed into law. This annual appropriations bill contained the CRRSAA, which provided an additional \$81.9 billion to the Education Stabilization Fund including \$22.7 billion for the HEERF, which were originally created by the CARES Act in March 2020. The higher education provisions of the CRRSAA are intended in part to provide additional financial assistance benefitting students and their postsecondary institutions in the wake of the spread of COVID-19 across the country and its impact on higher educational institutions. In March 2021, the \$1.9 trillion American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") was signed into law. Among other things, the ARPA provides \$40 billion in relief funds that will go directly to colleges and universities with \$395.8 million going to for-profit institutions. The DOE has allocated a total of \$24.4 million to our schools from the funds made available under CRRSAA and ARPA. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has drawn down and distributed to our students \$14.8 million of these allocated funds. The availability of the remainder of the funds are on hold by has expired as of June 30, 2023, and the DOE and we are not expecting Company will no longer have access to receive any of those such funds. Failure to comply with requirements for the usage and reporting of these funds could result in requirements to repay some or all of the allocated funds and in other sanctions.

**Available Information**

Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act are available free of charge on our website at [www.lincolntech.edu](http://www.lincolntech.edu) under the "Investor Relations - Financial Information - SEC Filings" captions, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such materials with, or furnish them to, the SEC. Reports of our executive officers, directors and any other persons required to file securities ownership reports under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act are also available through our website. Information contained on our website is not a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and is not incorporated herein by reference.

[Index](#)**Item 1A. RISK FACTORS**

The risk factors described below and other information included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are among the numerous risks faced by our Company and should be carefully considered before deciding to invest in, sell or retain shares of our Common Stock. These are factors that, individually or in the aggregate, could cause our actual results to differ materially from expected and historical results and the risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Investors should understand that it is not possible to predict or identify all such risks and, as such, should not consider the following to be a complete discussion of all potential risks and uncertainties that may affect the Company. Investors should consider carefully the risks and uncertainties described below in addition to other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including our consolidated financial statements Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes.

**RISKS RELATED TO OUR INDUSTRY**

Our failure to comply with the extensive regulatory requirements for applicable to our participation in Title IV Programs and our school operations could result in financial penalties, restrictions on our operations and loss of external financial aid funding, which could affect our revenues and impose significant operating

restrictions upon us.

Our industry is highly regulated by federal and state governmental agencies and by accrediting commissions. The various regulatory agencies applicable to our business periodically revise their requirements and modify their interpretations of existing requirements and restrictions. We cannot predict with certainty how any of these regulatory requirements will be applied or whether each of our schools will be able to comply with such revised requirements in the future. Given the complex nature of the regulations and the fact that they are subject to interpretation, it is reasonable to conclude that in the conduct of our business, we may inadvertently violate such regulations. In particular, the HEA and DOE regulations specify extensive criteria and numerous standards that an institution must satisfy to establish to participate in the Title IV Programs. For a description of these federal, state, and accrediting agency criteria, see Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment."

23

---

[Index](#)

If we are found to have not satisfied the HEA or the DOE's requirements for Title IV Programs funding, one or more of our institutions, including its additional locations, could be limited in its access to, or lose, Title IV Program funding, which could adversely affect our revenue, as we received approximately 74% 81% of our revenue (calculated based on cash receipts) from Title IV Programs during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, and have a significant impact on our business and results of operations. If we or any of our schools fail to comply with applicable HEA federal, state, or regulatory accrediting agency requirements, our regulators could take a variety of adverse actions against us, and our schools could be subject to, among other things, a) the loss of, or placement of material restrictions or conditions on (i) state licensure or accreditation, (ii) eligibility to participate in and receive funds under the Title IV Programs or other federal or state financial assistance programs, or (iii) capacity to grant degrees, diplomas and certificates or b) the imposition of liabilities or monetary penalties, any of which could have a material adverse effect on academic or operational initiatives, revenues or financial condition, and impose significant operating restrictions upon us. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment - Compliance with Regulatory Standards and Effect of Regulatory Violations. Violations" and "Business - Regulatory Environment - Other Financial Assistance Programs."

**If we fail to demonstrate "administrative capability" to the DOE, our business could suffer.**

DOE regulations specify extensive criteria an institution must satisfy to establish that it has the requisite "administrative capability" to participate in Title IV Programs, and the DOE plans to reinstitute a rulemaking process recently published new regulations that may expand the number and scope of these criteria. For a description of these criteria, see Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment - Administrative Capability."

If we are found not to have satisfied the DOE's "administrative capability" requirements, or to have otherwise failed to comply with one or more DOE requirements, one or more of our institutions and its additional locations could be limited in its access to, or lose, Title IV Program funding. This could adversely affect our revenue, as we received approximately 74% 81% of our revenue (calculated based on cash receipts) from Title IV Programs in 2022 2023, which would have a significant impact on our business and results of operations. The DOE has placed all of our institutions on provisional certification based on findings in recent audits of the institutions' Title IV compliance that the DOE alleges identified deficiencies in regulations related to DOE regulations regarding an institutions' level of administrative capability. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment - Regulation of Federal Student Financial Aid Programs."

23

---

[Index](#)

**Congress and the DOE may make changes to the laws and regulations applicable to, or reduce funding for, Title IV Programs, which could reduce our student population, revenues or profit margin.**

Congress periodically revises the HEA and other laws governing Title IV Programs and annually determines the funding level for each Title IV Program. We cannot predict what, if any, legislative or other actions will be taken or proposed by Congress in connection with the reauthorization of the HEA or other such activities of Congress, although Congress recently made a change to the 90/10 Rule that will make it harder for schools like ours that are subject to the rule to comply with the rule. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment - Congressional Action." Because a significant percentage of our revenues is derived from the Title IV Programs, any action by Congress or the DOE that significantly reduces funding for Title IV Programs or that limits the ability of our schools, programs, or students to receive funding through such programs or that imposes new restrictions upon our business or operations could reduce our student enrollment and our revenues, increase our administrative costs, require us to arrange for alternative sources of financial aid for our students, and require us to modify our practices in order to fully comply. In addition, current requirements for Title IV Program participation may change or the present Title IV Programs could be replaced by other programs with materially different eligibility requirements. The potential for changes that may be adverse to us and other for-profit schools like ours may increase as a result of changes in political leadership. The DOE is currently engaged continues to engage in a process to establish new regulations that are expected have increased, and will continue to increase, the number and scope of regulatory requirements applicable to our schools. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment - Negotiated Rulemaking." If we cannot comply with the provisions of the HEA and the regulations of the DOE, as they may be revised, or if the cost of such compliance is excessive, or if funding is materially reduced, our revenues or profit margin could be materially adversely affected.

**We could be subject to liabilities, letter of credit requirements, and other sanctions under the DOE's Borrower Defense to Repayment regulations.**

The DOE's current Borrower Defense to Repayment regulations establish processes for borrowers to receive from the DOE a discharge of the obligation to repay certain Title IV Program loans based on certain acts or omissions by the institution or a covered party. The current regulations also establish processes for the DOE to seek recovery from the institution of the amount of discharged loans. On November 1, 2022, the DOE published final regulations on Borrower Defense to Repayment and other topics with a general effective date of July 1, 2023. The final regulations regarding Borrower Defense to Repayment and regarding closed school loan discharges are extensive and generally make it easier for borrowers to obtain discharges of student loans and for the DOE to assess liabilities and other sanctions on institutions based on the loan discharges. The implementation and enforcement of new these Borrower Defense to Repayment regulations by the DOE and the enforcement of the existing Borrower Defense to Repayment closed school loan discharge regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment - Borrower Defense to Repayment Regulations" and "Business - Regulatory Environment - Closed School Loan Discharges."

24

We have appealed a class action settlement approved by the

[Index](#)

The U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California (**Sweet (Sweet v. Cardona, No. 3:19-cv-3674 (N.D. Cal.))**) has approved a class action settlement that could result in the automatic granting of all pending borrower defense applications submitted to the DOE on or before June 22, 2022 concerning our institutions and, potentially, could lead to the DOE seeking recoupment from us of all loan amounts in the granted applications. applications, even though we have appealed the District Court's judgment approving the settlement.

On June 22, 2022, the DOE and the plaintiffs plaintiff student loan borrowers in a lawsuit before a class action against the DOE in federal court in California submitted (**Sweet v. Cardona, No. 3:19-cv-3674 (N.D. Cal.)**) and the DOE announced a proposed settlement agreement to the court. The plaintiffs contend, among other things, resolve claims that the DOE has failed to timely decide and resolve Borrower Defense to Repayment applications submitted to the DOE. If approved, the settlement would result in full discharge and refund payments to covered student borrowers who have asserted a Borrower Defense to Repayment to the DOE and whose borrower defense claims have not yet been granted or denied on the merits.

The lawsuit, **Sweet v. Cardona, No. 3:19-cv-3674 (N.D. Cal.)**, is a class action filed on June 25, 2019 against the DOE in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California submitted by a group of students, none of whom attended any of our institutions. We were not a party to the lawsuit when it was filed. The plaintiffs requested that the court compel the DOE to start approving or denying the pending applications. The court granted class certification and defined the class of plaintiffs generally to include all people who borrowed a Title IV Direct loan or FFEL loan, who have asserted a Borrower Defense to Repayment claim to the DOE, and whose borrower defense claim has not been granted or denied on the merits. We have not received notice or confirmation directly from the DOE of the number of student borrowers who have submitted Borrower Defense to Repayment claims related to our institutions.

The proposed settlement agreement includes included three categories of relief for student loan borrowers. First, it set forth a long list of approximately 150 institutions, including Lincoln Technical Institute and Lincoln College of Technology. Under Technology, and, under the proposed settlement, the DOE would agree to discharge loans and refund all prior loan payments to each class member members with loan debt associated with an institution on the list (which includes our Lincoln institutions), including borrowers whose applications. The class action plaintiffs and the DOE previously denied after October 30, 2019. The DOE and the plaintiffs stated in a court filing that this provision is intended to provide for automatic relief for students at the listed schools which the DOE estimates to total 200,000 class members. We anticipate that the DOE believes that the class includes the borrowers with claims to which we have submitted responses to the DOE although it is possible that the class also includes borrowers with claims for which we have not received notice from the DOE or an opportunity to respond. The parties also stated that the DOE has had determined that attendance at one of the listed institutions on the list justifies presumptive relief allegedly based on strong indicia regarding substantial misconduct by the institutions, whether credibly alleged or in some instances proven, and the purportedly high rate of class members with applications related to the listed schools. The Second, the proposed settlement agreement provides a separate process included new procedures for reviewing DOE to resolve pending borrower defense claims associated with other schools that are not on the list. It is unclear whether Third, for any student loan borrower who submitted a borrower defense application after June 22, 2022 and before the DOE would seek to impose liabilities on us or other schools or take other actions or impose other sanctions on us or other schools based on relief provided to students under final approval of the settlement, the proposed settlement agreement (particularly if would require the DOE provides relief without evaluating to review the applications under the DOE's 2016 regulatory standards and issue decisions within 36 months, or accounting for legal else the applications would be discharged in full.

At the time the plaintiffs and factual information provided DOE announced the proposed settlement, Lincoln was not a party to the DOE by us lawsuit and none of the named plaintiffs had attended a Lincoln institution. In August 2022, Lincoln and three other schools or without providing us and other schools with notice and an opportunity to respond to some of the claims).

24

[Index](#)

In July 2022, the Company and certain other school companies submitted motions were granted permission to intervene in the lawsuit in order to protect our their interests in the finalization and implementation of any settlement agreement that the court might approve. We noted in In October 2022, the motion that the proposed settlement agreement introduced, for the first time, the prospect that the DOE would "automatically" and fully discharge loans and refund payments to student borrowers without adjudication of the merits of the students' borrower-defense applications in accordance with the DOE's borrower-defense regulations and without ensuring that we and other institutions can defend against allegations asserted in individual borrower-defense applications. In addition, we also asserted that it would be unlawful and inappropriate if the DOE sought recoupment against us based on loans that were forgiven under the proposed settlement agreement without providing us with an opportunity to address the claims or accounting for our responses for intervening schools, including Lincoln, filed objections to the claims already submitted which we believe is required by the regulations. We also asserted that the lawsuit and the potential loan discharges could result in reputational harm to us and our institutions and could result in other actions against us by other federal and state agencies or by current and former students.

The court granted preliminary approval of the proposed settlement agreement on August 4, 2022, and also granted our motion for permissive intervention for the purpose of objecting to and opposing the class action settlement. On September 22, 2022, the DOE and the plaintiffs filed a joint motion for final approval of the settlement. In that joint motion, the DOE and the plaintiffs reported that approximately 179,000 new borrower defense applications had been submitted to the DOE as of September 20, 2022. We and the three other intervenor schools filed briefs opposing final approval.

In an Order dated November 16, 2022, District Court Judge William Alsup granted final approval of the settlement, agreement. Subsequently, we, asserting reputational harms from the schools' inclusion on the settlement's list of schools and two other school companies that intervened, filed notices denial of appeal and asked schools' due process rights under the DOE's borrower defense regulations.

On November 16, 2022, the federal district court to stay overruled the four schools' objections and approved the settlement from taking effect until as proposed. As a result of this final approval, the appeals were decided DOE has estimated that approximately 196,000 student loan borrowers who attended one of the listed schools (including Lincoln institutions) will receive automatic student loan discharges; that another approximately 100,000 student loan borrowers who attended other schools not on the list would receive decisions under new procedures; and the district court did temporarily stay any that approximately 250,000 student loan discharges borrowers who submitted borrower defense applications between June 22, 2022 and refunds November 16, 2022 would receive decisions under the settlement pending DOE's 2016 regulatory standards within 36 months or else receive automatic student loan discharges.

On January 13, 2023, Lincoln appealed the decision. Plaintiffs and the DOE thereafter filed oppositions settlement's final approval to our stay request and, after a hearing, the district court denied our stay request, but extended the temporary stay of loan discharges and refunds associated with the three school companies for seven days to allow us to file a motion for a stay with the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. On February 27, 2023, we Two of the three other intervenor schools also appealed on the same date. The

three appealing schools also sought to stay the implementation of the settlement while their appeals were being decided, but the requested stay was denied by the district court, the Ninth Circuit, and the U.S. Supreme Court. As a result, the DOE is implementing the settlement relief while the three schools appeal the settlement's final approval. Lincoln and the two other school companies that appealed appealing schools filed a joint motion for a stay with their opening appellate brief in the Ninth Circuit which we expect the on May 3, 2023. The plaintiffs and the DOE will oppose. We expect that filed their opposition appellate briefs on August 2, 2023. Lincoln and the two other appealing schools filed their reply appellate brief on September 22, 2023. The Ninth Circuit will decide our stay motion in heard oral argument on December 5, 2023, and is currently considering the coming weeks. appeal.

Regardless of the outcome of our stay request, we intend It is not possible at this time to ask the Ninth Circuit to overturn the district court's judgment approving the final settlement. If predict whether the settlement agreement will be upheld on appeal, what actions the DOE might take if the settlement is upheld on appeal, or whether the DOE or other agencies might take actions against Lincoln institutions before the appeal is decided. Such actions could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Even if the courts deny Ninth Circuit rules in our stay requests, favor and if the approval of the settlement is overturned, the DOE is expected to automatically approve already may have discharged by that time the loans associated with some or all of the pending borrower defense applications concerning us applications. We have seen evidence that were submitted to the DOE on or before June 22, 2022 and to provide such automatic approval without evaluating or accounting for any already may have discharged some of the legal or factual grounds that we provided for contesting loans associated with some of the pending applications, that were provided but the DOE has not furnished definitive data to us, us necessary to determine the extent to which applications have been granted. The DOE may or may not attempt to seek recoupment from applicable schools relating to approval of borrower defense applications. If the DOE approves borrower defense applications concerning us and attempts to recoup from us the loan amounts in the approved applications, we would consider our options for challenging the legal and factual bases for such actions. The settlement also requires the DOE to review and decide borrower defense applications submitted after June 22, 2022 and before November 16, 2022 within 36 months of the final settlement date. If the DOE grants some or all of these applications, the DOE also could attempt to recoup from us the loan amounts relating to these applications. If the DOE approves borrower defense applications as well, concerning us and attempts to recoup from us the loan amounts in the approved applications, we would consider our options for challenging the legal and factual bases for such actions. We cannot predict whether the settlement will be upheld on appeal, what other actions the DOE might take if the settlement is upheld on appeal (including fully implemented, including the ultimate timing or amount of borrower defense applications that the DOE may might grant in or the future and the timing or amount of any possible liabilities recoupment that the DOE may might seek to recover from the Company, us, if any), or what any. We also cannot predict the outcome of our any challenges we might make to such actions will be, but such actions actions.

**The DOE's Gainful Employment regulations could have a material adverse effect significant impact on our business and results of operations.**

On October 10, 2023, the DOE published final gainful employment regulations on October 10, 2023 which have a general effective date of July 1, 2024 and which establish rules for annually evaluating each of our educational programs based on the calculation of debt-to-earnings rates (an annual debt-to-earnings rate and a discretionary debt-to-earnings rate) and a median earnings measure under complex regulatory formulas outlined in the regulations. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Gainful Employment." If one or more of our educational programs were to yield debt-to-earnings rates or a median earnings measure that do not comply with regulatory benchmarks for two of three consecutive years, we would lose Title IV eligibility for each of the impacted educational programs. The regulations will also require us to provide warnings to current and prospective students for programs in danger of losing of Title IV eligibility (which could deter prospective students from enrolling and current students from continuing their respective programs). The regulations also include provisions for providing certifications and reporting data to the DOE and providing required student disclosures related to gainful employment.

25

---

[Index](#)

The regulations include gainful employment rates and measures that will be based in part on data that is not readily accessible to us and other institutions, which make it difficult for us to predict with certainty how our educational programs will perform under the new gainful employment benchmarks and the extent to which certain programs could become ineligible for Title IV participation. The DOE released performance data at the time it published the proposed regulations that calculates rates for each school's program while acknowledging that the methodology used to produce the calculations differs from the methodology in the proposed regulations due to limitations in data availability. Because we do not have access to all of the data that will ultimately be used under the regulations to evaluate our programs and the DOE has not made this data available, we cannot predict whether, or the extent to which, our programs could fail to comply with the new gainful employment benchmarks. Moreover, we do not have control over some of the factors that could impact the rates and measures for our programs which will limit our ability to eliminate or mitigate the impact of the regulations on us and our educational programs. The DOE announced at the time it released the final gainful employment regulations that the first official outcome rates will be published in early 2025 and that programs that fail the same gainful employment metric in the first two years the rates are issued will become ineligible in 2026.

The implementation of new gainful employment regulations could require us to eliminate or modify certain educational programs, could result in the loss of our students' access to Title IV Program funds for the affected programs, and could have a significant impact on the rate at which students enroll in our programs and on our business and results of operations.

The DOE has changed its regulations, and may make other changes in the future, in a manner which could require us to incur additional costs in connection with our administration of Title IV Programs, affect our ability to remain eligible to participate in Title IV Programs, impose restrictions on our participation in Title IV Programs, affect the rate at which students enroll in our programs, or otherwise have a significant impact on our business and results of operations.

The DOE periodically issues new regulations and guidance that can have an adverse effect on our institutions. We cannot predict the timing and content of any new regulations or guidance that the DOE may seek to impose or whether and to what extent the DOE may issue new regulations and guidance that could adversely impact for-profit schools including our institutions. The DOE recently published new regulations on a variety of topics on October 28, 2022 and on November 1, 2022 with a general effective date of July 1, 2023. The DOE July 1, 2024 and is currently engaged in rulemaking processes and intends to initiate additional rulemaking processes in 20232024 that are expected to result in new regulations on a broad range of topics that could adversely impact institutions including our institutions. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Regulatory Environment – Negotiated Rulemaking."

If we cannot comply with the provisions of these or other regulations, as they currently exist or may be revised, or if the cost of such compliance is excessive, or if funding is materially reduced, our revenues or profit margin could be materially adversely affected.

We cannot predict how the DOE would interpret and enforce current or future regulations or how these regulations, or any regulations that may arise out of a negotiated rulemaking process or any other regulations that DOE may promulgate, may impact our schools' participation in Title IV Programs; however, current or future regulations could have a material adverse effect on our schools' business and results of operations, and the broad sweep of the recent rules and the rules that the DOE is currently developing may, in the future, require our schools to submit a letter of credit based on expanded standards of financial responsibility.

25

---

[Index](#)

**If we or our eligible institutions do not meet the financial responsibility standards prescribed by the DOE, we may be required to post letters of credit or our eligibility to participate in Title IV Programs could be terminated or limited, which could significantly reduce our student population and revenues.**

To participate in Title IV Programs, an eligible institution must satisfy specific measures of financial responsibility prescribed by the DOE or post a letter of credit in favor of the DOE and possibly accept other conditions on its participation in Title IV Programs. The DOE published new regulations that established expanded standards of financial responsibility, which could result in a requirement that we submit to the DOE a substantial letter of credit or other form of financial protection in an amount determined by the DOE, and be subject to other conditions and requirements, based on any one of an extensive list of triggering circumstances. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Financial Responsibility Standards." **The DOE plans to reinitiate a rulemaking process that is expected to result in new regulations that, among other things, may increase the number and scope of financial responsibility requirements and triggering circumstances that could lead to a letter of credit requirement or other sanctions.** Any obligation to post one or more letters of credit would increase our costs of regulatory compliance. Our inability to obtain a required letter of credit or limitations on, or termination or revocation of, our participation in Title IV Programs could limit our students' access to various government-sponsored student financial aid programs, which could significantly reduce our student population and revenues.

26

---

[Index](#)

**We are subject to fines and other sanctions if we make incentive payments to individuals involved in certain recruiting, admissions or financial aid activities, which could increase our cost of regulatory compliance and adversely affect our results of operations.**

An institution participating in Title IV Programs may not provide any commission, bonus or other incentive payment based directly or indirectly on success in enrolling students or securing financial aid to any person involved in any student recruiting or admission activities or in making decisions regarding the awarding of Title IV Program funds. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment -- Restrictions on Payment of Commissions, Bonuses and Other Incentive Payments." We cannot predict how the DOE will interpret and enforce the incentive compensation rule and the limited published guidance that the DOE has provided, nor how it will apply the rule and guidance to our past, present, and future compensation practices. These regulations have had and may continue to have a significant impact on the rate at which students enroll in our programs and on our business and results of operations. If we are found to have violated this law, we could be fined or otherwise sanctioned by the DOE or we could face litigation filed under the *qui tam* provisions of the Federal False Claims Act.

**If our schools do not maintain their state licensure and accreditation, they may not participate in Title IV Programs, which could adversely affect our student population and revenues.**

An institution must be accredited by an accrediting commission recognized by the DOE and by applicable state educational agencies in order to participate in Title IV Programs. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – State Authorization" and "Business – Regulatory Environment – Accreditation." If any of our schools fail to comply with accrediting commission or state requirements, the institution and its main and/or branch campuses are subject to the loss of accreditation or state authorization or may be placed on probation or a special monitoring or reporting status which, if the noncompliance with accrediting commission requirements is not resolved, could result in loss of accreditation. **If the DOE declines to continue its recognition of ACCSC in the future and if the subsequent period for obtaining accreditation from another DOE-recognized accrediting agency lapses before we obtain accreditation from another DOE-recognized accrediting agency (or if the DOE does not provide such a period for institutions to obtain other accreditation), our schools could lose their Title IV eligibility.** Loss of accreditation by any of our main campuses would result in the termination of that school's eligibility and all of its branch campuses to participate in Title IV Programs and could cause us to close the school and its branches, which could have a significant adverse impact on our business and operations.

On October 28, 2021, the DOE announced that it had notified ACCSC that the DOE's decision regarding its recognition of ACCSC as an accrediting agency was being deferred pending the submission of additional information about ACCSC's monitoring, evaluation, and actions related to high-risk institutions. See Part 1, Item 1. "Business – Regulatory Environment – Accreditation." **If the DOE declines to continue its recognition of ACCSC and if the subsequent period for obtaining accreditation from another DOE-recognized accrediting agency lapses before we obtain accreditation from another DOE-recognized accrediting agency (or if the DOE does not provide such a period for institutions to obtain other accreditation), our schools could lose their Title IV eligibility.** We cannot predict the timing and outcome of the DOE's decision on the continuation of its recognition of ACCSC, the timing and outcome of any appeal that ACCSC might pursue in the event of an adverse decision, or the duration and conditions of any period the DOE may elect to provide to institutions to obtain accreditation from another DOE-recognized accrediting agency. More recently, the DOE announced its intent to commence a negotiated rulemaking process in April 2023 January 2024 on a number of topics including amendments to the regulations on accreditation including state authorization. The proposals currently under discussion include amended regulations associated with the standards relating to the DOE's recognition of accrediting agencies and accreditation procedures as using a component risk-based approach for prioritizing DOE review of accreditors which could lead to heightened scrutiny of certain accreditors including our institutional eligibility accrediting body, ACCSC. The proposals also include rules that would require accreditors to take action more quickly when they identify areas of noncompliance and limit the amount of time can be out of compliance with accreditor standards. The proposals also would require accreditors to strengthen their standards for participation the review of substantive changes in certain circumstances which could increase the Title IV Program. We cannot predict the ultimate timing, content or impact of any regulations that DOE might publish on this topic. accreditor scrutiny of substantive changes at our schools. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Accreditation" and "Regulatory Environment – State Authorization."

Programmatic accreditation is the process through which specific programs are reviewed and approved by industry- and program-specific accrediting entities. Although programmatic accreditation is not generally necessary for Title IV Program eligibility, such accreditation may be required to allow students to sit for certain licensure exams or to work in a particular profession or career or to meet other requirements. Failure to obtain or maintain such programmatic accreditation may lead to a decline in enrollments in such programs.

[Index](#)

**Our institutions would lose eligibility to participate in Title IV Programs if the percentage of their revenues derived from those programs exceeds 90%, which could reduce our student population and revenues.**

A proprietary institution that derives more than 90% of its total revenue from Title IV Programs for two consecutive fiscal years becomes immediately ineligible to participate in Title IV Programs and may not reapply for eligibility until the end of at least two fiscal years. An institution with revenues exceeding 90% for a single fiscal year will be placed on provisional certification and may be subject to other enforcement measures.

In March 2021, the ARPA amended the 90/10 Rule by treating other “federal funds that are disbursed or delivered to or on behalf of a student to be used to attend such institution” in the same way as Title IV funds are currently treated in the 90/10 Rule calculation. See Part I, Item 1. “Business – Regulatory Environment – 90/10 Rule.” The ARPA states that the amendments to the 90/10 Rule apply to institutional fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2023 and are subject to the HEA’s negotiated rulemaking process. The DOE published new final 90/10 Rule regulations on October 28, 2022 with a general effective date of July 1, 2023. The 90/10 Rule regulations could have a materially adverse effect on us and other schools like ours. See Part I, Item 1. “Business – Regulatory Environment – 90/10 Rule” and “Business – Regulatory Environment – Negotiated Rulemaking.” We cannot be certain that the changes we make to our operations in the future to address the new 90/10 Rule regulations will succeed in maintaining our institutions’ 90/10 Rule percentages below required levels or that the changes will not materially impact our business operations, revenues, and operating costs. It also is possible that Congress or the DOE could amend the 90/10 Rule in the future to lower the 90% threshold, change the calculation methodology, or make other changes to the 90/10 Rule that could make it more difficult for our institutions to comply with the 90/10 Rule. If any of our institutions loses eligibility to participate in Title IV Programs, that loss would also adversely affect our students’ access to various government-sponsored student financial aid programs, and would have a significant impact on the rate at which our students enroll in our programs and on our business and results of operations.

[Index](#)

**Our institutions would lose eligibility to participate in Title IV Programs if their former students defaulted on repayment of their federal student loans in excess of specified levels, which could reduce our student population and revenues.**

An institution may lose its eligibility to participate in some or all Title IV Programs if the rates at which the institution’s current and former students default on their federal student loans exceed specified percentages. See Part I, Item 1. “Business - Regulatory Environment – Student Loan Defaults.” If former students defaulted on repayment of their federal student loans in excess of specified levels, our institutions would lose eligibility to participate in Title IV Programs, would also adversely affect our students’ access to various government-sponsored student financial aid programs, and would have a significant impact on the rate at which our students enroll in our programs and on our business and results of operations.

**We are subject to sanctions if we fail to correctly calculate and timely return Title IV Program funds for students who withdraw before completing their educational programs, which could increase our cost of regulatory compliance and decrease our profit margin.**

An institution participating in Title IV Programs must correctly calculate the amount of unearned Title IV Program funds that have been credited to students who withdraw from their educational programs before completing them and must return those unearned funds in a timely manner, generally within 45 days of such student’s withdrawal. If the unearned funds are not properly calculated and timely returned, we may have to post a letter of credit in favor of the DOE or may be otherwise sanctioned by the DOE, which could increase our cost of regulatory compliance and adversely affect our results of operations. Based upon the findings of an annual Title IV Program compliance audit of our Columbia and Iselin institutions, we are required to maintain a letter of credit in the amount of \$600,020 to the DOE. More recently, the DOE ~~announced its intent to commence~~ is engaged in a negotiated rulemaking process ~~in April 2023~~ on a number of topics including plans to amend the regulations on the requirements for institutions to return unearned Title IV funds to students who withdraw from their educational programs before completing them. We cannot predict the ultimate timing, content or impact of any regulations that ~~the~~ DOE might publish on this topic. See Part I, Item 1. “Business - Regulatory Environment – Return of Title IV Program Funds.”

**We are subject to sanctions if we fail to comply with the DOE’s regulations regarding prohibitions against substantial misrepresentations, which could increase our cost of regulatory compliance and decrease our profit margin.**

The DOE’s regulations prohibit an institution that participates in the Title IV Programs from engaging in substantial misrepresentation of the nature of its educational programs, financial charges, graduate employability or its relationship with the DOE. The DOE published final regulations on November 1, 2022 that, among other things, expanded the categories of conduct deemed to be a misrepresentation or substantial omission of fact and that also established new prohibitions on certain types of recruiting tactics and conduct that the DOE deems to be aggressive or deceptive. See Part I, Item 1. “Business - Regulatory Environment – Substantial ~~Misrepresentation~~ and “Business – Regulatory Environment – Negotiated Rulemaking, ~~Misrepresentation~~.” If the DOE determines that one of our institutions has engaged in substantial misrepresentation or other prohibited conduct, the DOE may impose sanctions or other conditions upon the institution including, but not limited to, initiating an action to fine the institution or limit, suspend, or terminate its eligibility to participate in Title IV Programs and may seek to discharge students’ loans and impose liabilities upon the institution. The ~~new~~ regulations also could result in further scrutiny of marketing and recruiting practices by institutions like our schools and could increase the chances of the DOE finding practices to be noncompliant and imposing sanctions based on the alleged noncompliance.

[Index](#)

**All of our institutions are provisionally certified by the DOE, which may make them more vulnerable to unfavorable DOE action and place additional regulatory burdens on its operations.**

All of our institutions are provisionally certified by the DOE. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Regulation of Federal Student Financial Aid Programs." The DOE typically places an institution on provisional certification following a change in ownership resulting in a change of control, and may provisionally certify an institution for other reasons including, but not limited to, failure to comply with certain standards of administrative capability or financial responsibility. During the time when an institution is provisionally certified, it may be subject to adverse action with fewer due process rights than those afforded to other institutions. In addition, an institution that is provisionally certified must apply for and receive approval from the DOE for certain substantive changes including, but not limited to, the establishment of an additional location, an increase in the level of academic offerings or the addition of new programs. The DOE ~~intends to reinitiate the rulemaking process~~ published final regulations with a general effective date of July 1, 2024 that, ~~is~~ ~~considering~~, among other issues, ~~establishing~~ establish rules to authorize additional conditions and restrictions on provisionally certified institutions and ~~expanding~~ expand existing regulations regarding administrative capability and financial responsibility. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Regulatory Environment – Negotiated Rulemaking, Regulation of Federal Student Financial Aid Programs." Any adverse action by the DOE or increased regulatory burdens as a result of the provisional status of one of our institutions could have a material adverse effect on enrollments and our revenues, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

**Regulatory agencies or third parties may conduct compliance reviews, bring claims or initiate litigation against us. If the results of these reviews or claims are unfavorable to us, our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.**

Because we operate in a highly regulated industry, we are subject to compliance reviews and claims of noncompliance and lawsuits by government agencies and third parties. We may be subject to further reviews related to, among other things, issues of noncompliance identified in recent audits and reviews related to our institutions' compliance with Title IV Program requirements or related to liabilities for the discharge of loans to certain students who attended campuses of our institutions that are now closed. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment – Compliance with Regulatory Standards and Effect of Regulatory Violations." If the results of these reviews or proceedings are unfavorable to us, or if we are unable to defend successfully against third-party lawsuits or claims, we may be required to pay money damages or be subject to fines, limitations on the operations of our business, loss of federal and state funding, injunctions or other penalties. Even if we adequately address issues raised by an agency review or successfully defend a third-party lawsuit or claim, we may have to divert significant financial and management resources from our ongoing business operations to address issues raised by those reviews or defend those lawsuits or claims. Certain of our institutions are subject to ongoing reviews and proceedings. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Regulatory Environment – Accreditation," "Regulatory Environment – Other Financial Assistance Programs," "Regulatory Environment – Borrower Defense to Repayment," "Regulatory Environment - Compliance with Regulatory Standards and Effect of Regulatory Violations," and "Regulatory Environment - Scrutiny of the For-Profit Postsecondary Education Sector."

**Our business could be adversely impacted by additional legislation, regulations, or investigations regarding private student lending because students attending our schools rely on private student loans to pay tuition and other institutional charges.**

Our private education loans are subject to regulation and oversight by federal and state regulatory agencies. The CFPB has exercised supervisory authority over private education loan providers. The CFPB has initiated investigations into the lending practices of institutions in the for-profit education sector. Any ~~new~~ adverse legislation, regulations, or investigations regarding private student lending could limit the availability of private student loans to our students ~~or~~ lead to sanctions or liabilities, which could have a significant impact on our business and operations.

**Changes in the executive branch of our federal government as a result of the outcome of elections or other events could result in further legislation, appropriations, regulations and enforcement actions that could materially or adversely affect our business.**

Our industry is subject to an intensive ongoing federal and state regulatory environment that affects our industry. The composition of federal and state executive offices, executive agencies and legislatures that are subject to change based on the results of elections, appointments and other events, may adversely impact our industry through constant changes in that regulatory environment resulting from the disparate views towards the for-profit education industry. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Regulatory Environment – Scrutiny of the For-Profit Postsecondary Education Sector." Any laws that are adopted that limit our or our students' participation in Title IV Programs or in programs to provide funds for active duty service members and veterans or the amount of student financial aid for which our students are eligible, or any decreases in enrollment related to the congressional activity concerning this sector, could have a material adverse effect on our academic or operational initiatives, cash flows, results of operations, or financial condition.

**Adverse publicity arising from scrutiny of us or other for-profit postsecondary schools may negatively affect us or our schools.**

In recent years, Congress, the DOE, state legislatures, accrediting agencies, the CFPB, the FTC, state attorneys general and the media have scrutinized the for-profit postsecondary education sector. See Part I, Item 1. "Business – Regulatory Environment – Scrutiny of the For-Profit Postsecondary Education Sector." Adverse publicity regarding any past, pending, or future investigations, claims, settlements, and/or actions against us or other for-profit postsecondary schools could negatively affect our reputation, student enrollment levels, revenue, profit, and/or the market price of our Common Stock. Unresolved investigations, claims, and actions, or adverse resolutions or settlements thereof, could also result in additional inquiries, administrative actions or lawsuits, increased scrutiny, the loss or withholding of accreditation, state licensure, or eligibility to participate in the Title IV Programs or other financial assistance programs, and/or the imposition of other sanctions by federal, state, or accrediting agencies which, individually or in the aggregate, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows and result in the imposition of significant restrictions on us and our ability to operate.

**If regulators deny, delay, or condition their approval of transactions involving a change of ownership or control of us or of institutions that we own or acquire, it could have a significant impact on our business and results of operations.**

When a company acquires a school that is eligible to participate in Title IV Programs, that school undergoes a change of ownership and control that generally requires approval of the DOE and applicable accrediting and state authorizing agencies to continue to operate and participate in Title IV Programs. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment - School Acquisitions/Change of Control." Thus, any plans to expand our business through acquisition of additional schools and have them certified by the DOE to participate in Title IV Programs must take into account the approval requirements of the DOE and the relevant state education agencies and accrediting commissions.

In addition, a change of control could occur as a result of future transactions in which the Company or our schools are involved and require our schools to obtain approval of the DOE, ACCSC, and the applicable state authorizing agencies to continue operating and participating in Title IV Programs. The DOE, most state education agencies and our accrediting commissions have standards pertaining to the change of control of schools, but these standards are not uniform. DOE regulations describe some transactions that constitute a change of control, including the transfer of a controlling interest in the voting stock of an institution or the institution's parent corporation. Examples of such transactions include but are not limited to a significant purchase or disposition of stock, some corporate reorganizations, and some changes in the Board of Directors of the Company. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment - School Acquisitions/Change of Control." The potential adverse effects of a change of control could influence future decisions by us and our shareholders regarding the sale, purchase, transfer, issuance or redemption of our stock. In addition, the adverse regulatory effect of a change of control also could discourage bids for shares of our Common Stock and could have an adverse effect on the market price of our shares. The failure to obtain applicable approvals from the DOE and other applicable regulators without delay or material condition in connection with the acquisition of a school or with a change of ownership or control of us or our schools could have a significant impact on our business and results of operations.

**If regulators deny, delay, or condition their approval of new locations and educational programs at our schools, it could have a significant impact on our business and results of operations.**

Our strategic plans for future expansion are based, in part, on our ability to open new schools as additional locations of our existing institutions, to add new educational programs at our existing schools, and take into account the applicable approval requirements of the DOE and our other regulatory agencies for adding new locations and educational programs. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment - Opening Additional Schools and Adding Educational Programs". Our institutions are provisionally certified and required to obtain prior DOE approval of new locations and of new educational programs. If an institution erroneously determines that an educational program is eligible for purposes of Title IV Programs, the institution would likely be liable for repayment of Title IV Program funds provided to students in that educational program. The failure to obtain applicable approvals from the DOE and other applicable regulators without delay or material condition in connection with the addition of a new location or educational program could have a significant impact on our business and results of operations.

**Public health pandemics, epidemics or outbreaks, including the COVID-19 pandemic, could have a material adverse effect on our business and operations.**

Public health pandemics, epidemics or outbreaks such as the COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting containment measures to be taken in response to such events have caused and may in the future cause economic and financial disruptions globally. The extent to which any rapidly spreading contagious illness may impact our business and operations will depend on a variety of factors beyond our control, including the actions of governments, businesses and other enterprises in response thereto, the effectiveness of those actions, and vaccine availability, distribution and adoption, all of which cannot be predicted with any level of certainty. We believe that the spread of such illnesses could adversely impact our business and operations, including as a result of workforce limitations and travel restrictions and related government actions. If a significant percentage of our workforce is unable to work, including because of illness or travel or government restrictions in connection with pandemics or disease outbreaks, our operations and enrollment may be negatively impacted. Finally, state and federal regulators, including the DOE, are augmenting existing regulatory processes, waiving others, and overseeing various emergency relief and aid programs. It is highly uncertain how long such regulatory accommodations will continue, or how long and in what amount emergency relief and aid funds will continue to be available. We also cannot predict the types of conditions that may be attached to participation in emergency relief and aid programs, and whether and to what extent compliance with such conditions will be monitored and enforced. If further outbreaks occur and students elect to take a leave of absence, withdraw, or do not make up the required in person labs on a timely basis, our future revenues could be impacted.

#### **RISKS RELATED TO OUR BUSINESS**

**Our success depends in part on our ability to update and expand the content of existing programs and develop new programs in a cost-effective manner and on a timely basis.**

Prospective employers of our graduates increasingly demand that their entry-level employees possess appropriate technological skills. These skills are becoming more sophisticated in line with technological advancements in the automotive, diesel, information technology, and skilled trades. Accordingly, educational programs at our schools must keep pace with those technological advancements. The expansion of our existing programs and the development of new programs may not be accepted by our students, prospective employers or the technical education market. Even if we are able to develop acceptable new programs, we may not be able to introduce these new programs as quickly as our students require or as competitors or employers demand. If we are unable to adequately respond to changes in market requirements due to financial or regulatory constraints, unusually rapid technological changes or other factors, our ability to attract and retain students could be impaired, our placement rates could suffer and our revenues could be adversely affected.

In addition, if we are unable to adequately anticipate the requirements of the employers we serve, we may offer programs that do not teach skills useful to prospective employers, which could affect our placement rates and our ability to attract and retain students, causing our revenues to be adversely affected.

**Competition could decrease our market share and cause us to lower our tuition rates.**

The post-secondary education market is highly competitive. We compete for students and faculty with traditional public and private two-year and four-year colleges and universities and other proprietary schools, many of which have greater financial resources than we do. Some traditional public and private colleges and universities, as well as other private career-oriented schools, offer programs that may be perceived by students to be similar to ours. Most public institutions are able to charge lower tuition than our schools, due in part to government subsidies and other financial resources not available to for-profit schools. Some of our competitors also have substantially greater financial and other resources than we have which may, among other things, allow our competitors to secure strategic relationships with some or all of our existing strategic partners or develop other high profile strategic relationships, or devote more resources to expanding their programs and their school network, or provide greater financing alternatives to their students, all of which could

affect the success of our marketing programs. In addition, some of our competitors have a larger network of schools and campuses than we do, enabling them to recruit students more effectively from a wider geographic area. This strong competition could adversely affect our business.

[Index](#)

We may be required to reduce tuition or increase spending in response to competition in order to retain or attract students or pursue new market opportunities. As a result, our market share, revenues and operating margin may be decreased. We cannot be sure that we will be able to compete successfully against current or future competitors or that the competitive pressures we face will not adversely affect our revenues and profitability.

**Our financial performance depends in part on our ability to continue to develop awareness and acceptance of our programs among high school graduates and working adults looking to return to school.**

The awareness of our programs among high school graduates and working adults looking to return to school is critical to the continued acceptance and growth of our programs. Our inability to continue to develop awareness of our programs could reduce our enrollments and impair our ability to increase our revenues or maintain profitability. The following are some of the factors that could prevent us from successfully marketing our programs:

- student dissatisfaction with our programs and services;
- diminished access to high school student populations;
- our failure to maintain or expand our brand or other factors related to our marketing or advertising practices; and our inability to maintain relationships with employers in the automotive, diesel, skilled trades and IT services industries.

**An increase in interest rates could adversely affect our ability to attract and retain students.**

Our students and their families have benefitted from historic lows on student loan interest rates in recent years. Much of the financing our students receive is tied to floating interest rates. Recently, however, student loan interest rates have been edging higher, making borrowing for education more expensive. Increases in interest rates result in a corresponding increase in the cost to our existing and prospective students of financing their education, which could result in a reduction in the number of students attending our schools and could adversely affect our results of operations and revenues. Higher interest rates could also contribute to higher default rates with respect to our students' repayment of their educational loans. Higher default rates may in turn adversely impact our eligibility for Title IV Program participation or the willingness of private lenders to make private loan programs available to students who attend our schools, which could result in a reduction in our student population.

**A substantial decrease in student financing options, or a significant increase in financing costs for our students, could have a significant impact on our student population, revenues and financial results.**

The consumer credit markets in the United States have recently suffered from increases in default rates and foreclosures on mortgages. Adverse market conditions for consumer and federally guaranteed student loans could result in providers of alternative loans reducing the attractiveness and/or decreasing the availability of alternative loans to post-secondary students, including students with low credit scores who would not otherwise be eligible for credit-based alternative loans. Prospective students may find that these increased financing costs make borrowing prohibitively expensive and abandon or delay enrollment in post-secondary education programs. Private lenders could also require that we pay them new or increased fees in order to provide alternative loans to prospective students. If any of these scenarios were to occur, our students' ability to finance their education could be adversely affected and our student population could decrease, which could have a significant impact on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

In addition, any actions by the U.S. Congress or by states that significantly reduce funding for Title IV Programs or other student financial assistance programs, or the ability of our students to participate in these programs, or establish different or more stringent requirements for our schools to participate in those programs, could have a significant impact on our student population, results of operations and cash flows.

[Index](#)

**We cannot predict our future capital needs, and if we are unable to secure additional financing when needed, our operations and revenues would be adversely affected.**

We may need to raise additional capital in the future to fund acquisitions, working capital requirements, expand our markets and program offerings or respond to competitive pressures or perceived opportunities. We cannot be sure that additional financing will be available to us on favorable terms, or at all. If adequate funds are unavailable when required or on acceptable terms, we may be forced to forego attractive acquisition opportunities, or cease operations. Even if we are able to continue our operations, our ability to increase student enrollment and revenues would be adversely affected.

[Index](#)

**We may not be able to retain our key personnel or hire and retain the personnel we need to sustain and grow our business.**

Our success has depended, and will continue to depend, largely on the skills, efforts and motivation of our executive officers who generally have significant experience within the post-secondary education industry. Our success also depends in large part upon our ability to attract and retain highly qualified faculty, school directors, administrators and corporate management. Due to the nature of our business, we face significant competition in the attraction and retention of personnel who possess the skill sets that we seek. In addition, key personnel may leave us and subsequently compete against us. Furthermore, we do not currently carry "key man" life insurance on any of our employees. The loss of

the services of any of our key personnel, or our failure to attract and retain other qualified and experienced personnel on acceptable terms, could have an adverse effect on our ability to operate our business efficiently and to execute our growth strategy.

**Our total assets include a substantial amount of goodwill. In the event that our schools do not achieve satisfactory operating results, we may be required to write-off a significant portion of the goodwill which would negatively affect our results of operations.**

Our total assets reflect substantial amount of goodwill. At December 31, 2023 goodwill associated with our acquisitions decreased to approximately 3.1% from 5.0% of total assets at December 31, 2022. On at least an annual basis, we assess whether there has been an impairment in the value of goodwill. If the carrying value of the tested asset exceeds its estimated fair value, impairment is deemed to have occurred. In this event, the amount is written down to fair value. Under current accounting rules, this would result in a charge to operating earnings. Any determination requiring the write-off of a significant portion of goodwill would negatively affect our results of operations and total capitalization, which could be material. See Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplemental Data - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements - Note 7 Goodwill."

**Strikes by our employees may disrupt our ability to hold classes as well as our ability to attract and retain students, which could materially adversely affect our operations. In addition, we contribute to multiemployer benefit plans that could result in liabilities to us if these plans are terminated or we withdraw from them.**

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the teaching professionals at six of our campuses are represented by unions and covered by collective bargaining agreements that expire between 2023 2024 and 2025 2026. Although we believe that we have good relationships with these unions and with our employees, any strikes or work stoppages by our employees could adversely impact our relationships with our students, hinder our ability to conduct business and increase costs.

We also contribute to multiemployer pension plans for some employees covered by collective bargaining agreements. These plans are not administered by us, and contributions are determined in accordance with provisions of negotiated labor contracts. The Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended by the Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980, imposes certain liabilities upon employers who are contributors to a multiemployer plan in the event of the employer's withdrawal from, or upon termination of, such plan. We do not routinely review information on the net assets and actuarial present value of the multiemployer pension plans' unfunded vested benefits allocable to us, if any, and we are not presently aware of any material amounts for which we may be contingently liable if we were to withdraw from any of these plans. In addition, if any of these multiemployer plans enters "critical status" under the Pension Protection Act of 2006, we could be required to make significant additional contributions to those plans.

**System disruptions to our technology infrastructure could impact our ability to generate revenue and could damage the reputation of our institutions.**

The performance and reliability of our technology infrastructure is critical to our reputation and to our ability to attract and retain students. We license the software and related hosting and maintenance services for our online platform and our student information system from third-party software providers. Any system error or failure, or a sudden and significant increase in bandwidth usage, could result in the unavailability of systems to us or our students or result in delays and/or errors in processing student financial aid and related disbursements. Any such system disruptions could impact our ability to generate revenue and affect our ability to access information about our students and could also damage the reputation of our institutions. Any of the cyberattacks, breaches or other disruptions or damage described above could interrupt our operations, result in theft of our and our students' data or result in legal claims and proceedings, liability and penalties under privacy laws and increased cost for security and remediation, each of which could adversely affect our business and financial results. We may be required to expend significant resources to protect against system errors, failures or disruptions or to repair problems caused by any actual errors, disruptions or failures.

32

---

[Index](#)

**We are subject to privacy and information security laws and regulations due to our collection and use of personal information, and any violations of those laws or regulations, or any breach, theft or loss of that information, could adversely affect our reputation and operations.**

Our efforts to attract and enroll students result in us the Company collecting, using and storing substantial amounts of personal information regarding applicants, our students, their families and alumni, including social security numbers and financial data. We also maintain personal information about our employees in the ordinary course of our activities. Our services, the services of many of our health plan and benefit plan vendors, and other information can be accessed globally through the Internet. We rely extensively on our network of interconnected applications and databases for day to day operations as well as financial reporting and the processing of financial transactions. Our computer networks and those of our vendors that manage confidential information for us or provide services to our student students may be vulnerable to computer hackers, organized cyberattacks and physical or electronic breaches or unauthorized access, acts of vandalism, ransomware, software viruses and other similar types of malicious activities. Regular patching of our computer systems and frequent updates to our virus detection and prevention software with the latest virus and malware signatures may not catch newly introduced malware and viruses or "zero-day" viruses, prior to their infecting our systems and potentially disrupting our data integrity, taking sensitive information or affecting financial transactions. While we utilize security and business controls to limit access to and use of personal information, any breach of student or employee privacy or errors in storing, using or transmitting personal information could violate privacy laws and regulations resulting in fines or other penalties. A wide range of high-profile data breaches in recent years has led to renewed interest in federal data and cybersecurity legislation that could increase our costs and/or require changes in our operating procedures or systems. A breach, theft or loss of personal information held by us or our vendors, or a violation of the laws and regulations governing privacy could have a material adverse effect on our reputation or result in lawsuits, additional regulation, remediation and compliance costs or investments in additional security systems to protect our computer networks, the costs of which may be substantial. We cannot assure you that a breach, loss, or theft of personal information will not occur.

31

---

[Index](#)

**Changes in U.S. tax laws or adverse outcomes from examination of our tax returns could have an adverse effect upon our financial results.**

We are subject to income tax requirements in various jurisdictions in the United States. Legislation or other changes in the tax laws of the jurisdictions where we do business could increase our liability and adversely affect our after-tax profitability. In addition, we are subject to examination of our income tax returns by the Internal Revenue Service and the taxing authorities of various states. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from tax examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes and we have accrued tax and related interest for potential adjustments to tax liabilities for prior years. However, there can be no assurance that the outcomes from these tax examinations will not have a material effect, either positive or negative, on our business, financial conditions and results of operation. operations.

**The occurrence of natural or man-made catastrophes, including those caused by climate change and other climate-related causes, could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.**

Substantially all of our campuses are located at leased premises in various areas some of which can experience hurricanes, severe storms, floods, coastal storms, tornadoes, power outages and other severe weather events. If these events were to occur and cause damage to our campus facilities, or limit the ability of our students or faculty to participate in or contribute to our academic programs or our ability to comply with federal and state educational requirements, our business may be adversely affected. Disruptions of this kind may also result in increases in student attrition, voluntary or mandatory closure of some or all of our facilities, or our inability to procure essential supplies or travel during the pendency of mandated travel restrictions. We may not be able to effectively shift our operations due to disruptions arising from the occurrence of such events, and our business and results of operations could be affected adversely as a result. Moreover, damage to or total destruction of our campus facilities from various weather events may not be covered in whole or in part by any insurance we may have.

**Our success depends, in part, on the effectiveness of our marketing and advertising programs in recruiting new students.**

Maintaining our revenues and margins and further increasing them requires us to continue to develop our admissions programs and attract new students in a cost-effective manner. The scope and focus of our marketing and advertising efforts and the strategies used are determined by, among other factors, the specific geographic markets, regulatory compliance requirements and the nature of each institution and its students. If we are unable to advertise and market our institutions and programs successfully, our ability to attract and enroll new students could be materially adversely affected and, consequently, our financial performance could suffer. We use marketing tools such as the Internet, radio, television and print media advertising to promote our institutions and programs. Our representatives also make presentations at high schools and career fairs. Additionally, we rely on the general reputation of our institutions and referrals from current students, alumni and employers as a source of new enrollment. As part of our marketing and advertising, we also subscribe to lead-generating databases in certain markets, the cost of which may increase. Among the factors that could prevent us from marketing and advertising our institutions and programs successfully are the failure of our marketing tools and strategies to appeal to prospective students, regulatory constraints on marketing, current student and/or employer dissatisfaction with our program offerings or results and diminished access to high school campuses and military bases. In order to maintain our growth, we will need to attract a larger percentage of students in existing markets and increase our addressable market by adding locations in new markets and rolling out new academic programs. Any failure to accomplish this may have a material adverse effect on our future growth.

33

---

[Index](#)

**Our business could be negatively impacted by cyber and other security threats or disruptions.**

Like other companies in our industry, the performance and reliability of our computer networks is essential to our existing operations, our ability to attract and retain students and our reputation. And, like all companies that utilize technology, we face significant cybersecurity and other security threats that include, among other things, attempts to gain unauthorized access to sensitive student and employee information; attempts to compromise the integrity, confidentiality and/or availability of our systems, hardware and networks, and the information on them; insider threats; malware; ransomware; threats to the safety of our directors, officers and employees; and threats to our facilities, infrastructure and services. We are also subject to increasing government, student information and cybersecurity and other security requirements, including disclosure obligations.

We continue to invest in the cybersecurity and resiliency of our networks and products and enhance our internal controls and processes, which are designed to help protect our systems and infrastructure, and the information they contain. These include timely detection of incidents through monitoring, training, incident response capabilities, and mitigating cybersecurity and other risks to our data, systems and services. However, given the complex, continuing and evolving nature of cybersecurity threats and other security threats, including threats from targeting by more advanced and persistent adversaries, these efforts may not be fully effective, particularly against previously unknown vulnerabilities that could go undetected for extended periods of time. Successful attacks could lead to losses or misuse of sensitive information or capabilities; theft or corruption of data; harm to personnel, infrastructure or products; financial costs and liabilities; protracted disruptions in our operations and performance; as well as damage to our reputation as a provider of educational services.

Our students and corporate business partners to whom we entrust confidential data, and on whom we rely to provide services, face similar threats and growing requirements, including ones for which others may seek to hold us responsible. We depend on our students, suppliers, and other business partners to implement and verify adequate controls and safeguards to protect against and report cybersecurity incidents. If they fail to deter, detect or report cybersecurity incidents in a timely manner, we may suffer financial and other harm, including to our information, operations, performance, employees and reputation.

Additionally, while we maintain insurance against certain losses relating to cybersecurity threats and incidents that we believe to be at adequate levels of coverage, such coverage may not be sufficient to address an incident and we may not always be able to obtain adequate insurance to cover our losses.

We also face threats to our physical security, including to our facilities and the safety and the well-being of our people. These threats could involve terrorism, insider threats, workplace violence, civil unrest, natural disasters, damaging weather, or fires, which could adversely affect our company. Such acts could detrimentally impact our ability to perform our operations. We could also incur unanticipated costs to remediate impacts and lost business. The occurrence and impact of these various risks are difficult to predict, but one or more of them could have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations and/or cash flows.

**RISKS RELATED TO OUR CAPITAL STRUCTURE**

**Anti-takeover provisions in our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, our Bylaws and New Jersey law could discourage a change of control that our shareholders may favor, which could negatively affect our stock price.**

Provisions in our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws and applicable provisions of the New Jersey Business Corporation Act may make it more difficult and expensive for a third party to acquire control of the Company even if a change of control would be beneficial to the interests of our shareholders. These provisions could discourage potential takeover attempts and could adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock. For example, applicable provisions of the New Jersey Business Corporation Act may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control by prohibiting us from engaging in a business combination with an interested shareholder for a period of five years after the person becomes an interested shareholder. Furthermore, our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws:

- authorize the issuance of blank check Preferred Stock that could be issued by our ~~board~~ Board of ~~directors~~ Directors to thwart a takeover attempt;
- prohibit cumulative voting in the election of directors, which would otherwise allow holders of less than a majority of stock to elect some directors;
- require super-majority voting to effect amendments to certain provisions of our ~~amended~~ Amended and ~~restated~~ certificate ~~Restated Certificate of incorporation~~ ~~Incorporation~~;
- limit who may call special meetings of both the ~~board~~ Board of ~~directors~~ Directors and shareholders;
- prohibit shareholder action by non-unanimous written consent and otherwise require all shareholder actions to be taken at a meeting of the shareholders;

- establish advance notice requirements for nominating candidates for election to the ~~board~~ Board of ~~directors~~ Directors or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by shareholders at shareholders' meetings; and
- require that vacancies on the ~~board~~ Board of ~~directors~~, Directors, including newly created directorships, be filled only by a majority vote of directors then in office.

We can issue shares of Preferred Stock without general shareholder approval, which could adversely affect the rights of common shareholders.

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation permits us to establish the rights, privileges, preferences and restrictions, including voting rights, of future series of our Preferred Stock and to issue such stock without approval from our shareholders. The rights of holders of our Common Stock may suffer as a result of the rights granted to holders of Preferred Stock that may be issued in the future. In addition, we could issue Preferred Stock to prevent a change in control of our Company, depriving common shareholders of an opportunity to sell their stock at a price in excess of the prevailing market price.

**The trading price of our Common Stock may continue to fluctuate substantially in the future.**

Our stock price may fluctuate significantly as a result of a number of factors, some of which are not in our control. These factors include:

- general economic conditions;
- general conditions in the for-profit, post-secondary education industry;
- negative media coverage of the for-profit, post-secondary education industry;
- failure of certain of our schools or programs to maintain compliance under the gainful employment regulation, 90/10 Rule or with financial responsibility standards;
- the impact of DOE rulemaking and other changes in the highly regulated environment in which we operate;
- the initiation, pendency or outcome of litigation, accreditation reviews and regulatory reviews, inquiries and investigations;
- loss of key personnel;
- quarterly variations in our operating results;
- our ability to meet or exceed, or changes in, expectations of investors and analysts, or the extent of analyst coverage of us; and decisions by any significant investors to reduce their investment in our Common Stock.

In addition, the trading volume of our Common Stock is relatively low. This may cause our stock price to react more to these factors and various other factors and may impact an investor's ability to sell our Common Stock at the desired time at a price considered satisfactory. Any of these factors may adversely affect the trading price of our Common Stock, regardless of our actual operating performance, and could prevent an investor from selling shares of our Common Stock at or above the price at which the investor purchased them.

**ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

**ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY**

We recognize the critical importance of maintaining the safety and security of our systems and data and we take a holistic approach to the oversight and management of cybersecurity and related risks. This approach is supported by our Board of Directors and management who are actively involved in the oversight of our risk management program.

Our cybersecurity team, which maintains our cybersecurity function, is comprised of technology and cybersecurity professionals in the information technology department, and is led by our Chief Information Officer ("CIO"), who prior to joining the Company has held positions as CIO, Chief Technology Officer ("CTO"), and other key leadership positions in the travel, finance, internet, engineering, and pharmaceutical industries. Our CIO is responsible for management of cybersecurity risk and the protection and defense of our networks and systems. The cybersecurity team has broad experience and expertise, including cybersecurity threat assessment and detection, mitigation technologies, cybersecurity training, incident response, cyber forensics, insider threats and regulatory compliance.

Like all companies that utilize technology, we face significant cybersecurity threats that include, among other things, attempts to gain unauthorized access to sensitive student and employee information; attempts to compromise the integrity, confidentiality and/or availability of our systems, hardware and networks, and the information on them; insider threats; malware; ransomware; threats to the safety of our directors, officers and employees; and threats to our facilities, infrastructure and service. As cybersecurity threats may arise, the cybersecurity team focuses on responding to and containing the threat and minimizing any business impact, as appropriate. In the event of a perceived threat or possible cybersecurity incident, the cybersecurity team is trained to assess, among other factors, student safety impact, data and personal information impact, the possibility of business operations disruption, projected cost, if any, and potential for reputational harm, with support from external technical, legal and law enforcement support, as appropriate.

Our Board of Directors, in coordination with our Audit Committee, is responsible for overseeing our enterprise risk management. In connection with such oversight, the Board of Directors receives periodic updates, as appropriate (and no less frequently than annually), from our CIO regarding the Company's cybersecurity risk management processes and the risk trends related to cybersecurity. The Audit Committee assists the Board in its oversight of risks, generally and risks related to cybersecurity.

Our approach to cybersecurity risk management includes the following key elements:

- **Multi-Layered Defense Technology** – We work to protect our computing environments and products from cybersecurity threats through multi-layered defenses and apply lessons learned from our defense and monitoring efforts to help prevent future attacks. We utilize data analytics to detect anomalies and search for cybersecurity threats.
- **Continuous Monitoring and Analysis** – We utilize a third-party Security Operations Center which maintains a 24/7 monitoring system and provides comprehensive cyber threat detection and response capabilities which complements the Lincoln cybersecurity team and leverages the technology, processes and threat detection techniques used to monitor, manage, and mitigate cybersecurity threats. For additional visibility and perspective, we engage with a different third-party security firm for monthly reviews and analysis. From time to time, we engage additional third-party consultants or other advisors to assist in assessing, identifying and/or managing cybersecurity threats including formalized penetration and cybersecurity testing.
- **Third Party Risk Assessments** – We conduct information security assessments before sharing or allowing the hosting of sensitive data in computing environments managed by third parties, and our standard contracts contain terms and conditions requiring certain security protections.
- **Training and Awareness** – We provide monthly awareness training and testing to help our employees identify, avoid and mitigate cybersecurity threats, including spear phishing and other awareness testing.
- **Response Policy** – We maintain a data breach response policy defining our incident analysis and response actions. This policy describes our initial actions upon learning of an incident, confirmation steps, notification to affected parties if any, risk mitigation planning, and post incident procedures.

While we have experienced minor cybersecurity threats in the past, such as spear phishing or smishing (SMS phishing), to date no such threats have materially affected the Company or our financial position, results of operations and/or cash flows.

We continue to invest in the cybersecurity and resiliency of our networks and to enhance our internal controls and processes, which are designed to help protect our systems and infrastructure, and the information contained therein.

We maintain cybersecurity insurance coverage in amounts that we believe are adequate to address any incidents such as data destruction, extortion, theft, hacking, denial of service attacks and other such incidents.

For more information concerning the risks that we face from cybersecurity threats, please see Part I, Item IA, "Risk Factors".

36

[Index](#)

## ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we leased all of our facilities, except the Levittown, Pennsylvania campus, for our campus in Nashville, Tennessee, which we entered into a sale lease-back transaction on January 30, 2024. We continue to reevaluate our facilities to maximize our facility utilization and efficiency and to allow us to introduce new programs and attract more students. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, all of our existing leases expire between 2023 2024 and 2041 2045.

The following table provides information relating to our facilities as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, including our corporate office:

Location	Current Locations	Brand	Approximate Square Footage
Las Vegas, Nevada		Euphoria Institute	23,000
Columbia, Maryland		Lincoln College of Technology	111,000
Denver, Colorado		Lincoln College of Technology	213,000
Grand Prairie, Texas		Lincoln College of Technology	157,000
Indianapolis, Indiana		Lincoln College of Technology	126,000
Marietta, Georgia		Lincoln College of Technology	30,000
Melrose Park, Illinois		Lincoln College of Technology	88,000
Allentown, Pennsylvania		Lincoln Technical Institute	25,000
Atlanta, Georgia*		Lincoln Technical Institute	56,000
East Windsor, Connecticut		Lincoln Technical Institute	289,000
Iselin, New Jersey		Lincoln Technical Institute	32,000
Lincoln, Rhode Island		Lincoln Technical Institute	39,000
Mahwah, New Jersey		Lincoln Technical Institute	79,000
Moorestown, New Jersey		Lincoln Technical Institute	35,000
New Britain, Connecticut		Lincoln Technical Institute	36,000
Paramus, New Jersey		Lincoln Technical Institute	30,000
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania		Lincoln Technical Institute	30,000
Queens, New York		Lincoln Technical Institute	48,000

Shelton, Connecticut	Lincoln Technical Institute and Lincoln Culinary Institute	57,000
Somerville, Massachusetts** South Plainfield, New Jersey	Lincoln Technical Institute	33,000
South Plainfield, New Jersey	Lincoln Technical Institute	60,000
Union, New Jersey	Lincoln Technical Institute	56,000
Nashville, Tennessee*** Tennessee	Lincoln College of Technology	350,000
Parsippany, New Jersey	Corporate Office	17,0
		17,000

Future Locations	Brand	Approximate Square Footage
Houston, Texas1	Lincoln College of Technology	100,000
Levittown, Pennsylvania3	Lincoln Technical Institute	90,000
East Point, Georgia4	Lincoln Technical Institute	55,000
Nashville, Tennessee2	Lincoln College of Technology	120,000

We believe that our facilities are suitable for their present intended purposes.

- \*1 On October 31, 2023, the Company entered into a lease for approximately 100,000 square feet of space to serve as the Company's new campus in Houston, Texas. The lease term commenced on January 2, 2024, with an initial lease term of 21-years and 6 months with three five-year renewal options.
- 2 On October 18, 2023, the Company entered into a lease for approximately 120,000 square feet of space, to serve as the Company's new Nashville, Tennessee campus. The lease term commenced on November 1, 2023, with an initial lease term of 15-years with two five-year renewal options.
- 3 On September 28, 2023, the Company purchased a 90,000 square foot property located at 311 Veterans Highway, Levittown, Pennsylvania for approximately \$10.2 million and, subsequently on January 30, 2024, entered into a sale-leaseback transaction for this property. As of December 31, 2023, this property was classified as held-for-sale on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.
- 4 On June 30, 2022, the Company executed a lease for approximately 55,000 square foot facility feet of space to house a second Atlanta area campus. serve as the Company's new campus, in East Point, Georgia. The build-out is progressing according lease term commenced in August 2022 with an initial lease term of 12 years term with two five-year renewal options. The Company had no involvement in the construction or design of the facilities on the property and was not deemed to plan, be in control of the asset prior to the lease commencement date. For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company incurred approximately \$0.4 million \$0.8 million in capital expenditures, mostly relating to architectural fees and approximately \$0.3 million in rent, rent expenses.
- \*\* On November 3, 2022, the Board of Directors approved a plan to close the Somerville, Massachusetts campus by the end of 2023. Total costs to close the campus including the teach-out of the remaining students, are expected to be approximately \$2.0 million.

37

- \*\*\* The Nashville, Tennessee campus is currently subject to a property sale agreement. See Part II. Item 8. "Financial Statements and Supplemental Data - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – Note 7 Property Sale Agreements."

[Index](#)

### ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

In April 2021, the Company received communication from the DOE indicating that the DOE was in receipt of a number of borrower defense applications containing allegations concerning our schools and requiring that the DOE undertake a fact-finding process pursuant to DOE regulations. Among other things, the communication outlines a process by which the DOE would provide to us the applications and provide us with the opportunity to submit responses to them. Further, the communication outlined certain information requests, relating to the period between 2007 and 2013, in connection with the DOE's preliminary review of the borrower defense applications. Based upon publicly available information, it appears that the DOE has undertaken similar reviews of other educational institutions which have also been the subject of various borrower defense applications. We have received the borrower application claims and have completed the process of thoroughly reviewing and responding to each borrower application as well as providing information in response to the DOE's requests.

We are not able to predict the outcome of the DOE's review at this time. If the DOE disagrees with our legal and factual grounds for contesting the applications, the DOE may impose liabilities on the Company based on the discharge of the loans at issue in the pending applications, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. If the proposed Borrower Defense to Repayment regulations take effect on July 1, 2023, and if any or all of the Borrower Defense to Repayment applications remain pending, the DOE could attempt to apply the new regulations to the pending applications which could increase the likelihood of the DOE granting the application because the proposed regulations are more favorable to borrowers.

38

[Index](#)

In August 2022, the Company received a communication from the DOE regarding a single borrower defense application submitted on behalf of a group of students who were enrolled in a single educational program at two of our schools in Massachusetts between 2010 and 2013. We have responded to the DOE's letter, notwithstanding the absence of a response to our request for additional information about the student claims. We are waiting for the DOE's reply to our response and to our request for information concerning the

student claims. We are not able to predict the outcome of the DOE's review at this time. If the DOE disagrees with our legal and factual grounds for contesting the application, the DOE may impose liabilities on the Company based on the discharge of the loans at issue in the pending application which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

On June 22, 2022, the DOE and the plaintiffs plaintiff student loan borrowers in a lawsuit before a class action against the DOE in federal court in California submitted (Sweet v. Cardona, No. 3:19-cv-3674 (N.D. Cal.)) and the DOE announced a proposed settlement agreement to the court. The plaintiffs contend, among other things, resolve claims that the DOE has failed to timely decide and resolve Borrower Defense to Repayment applications submitted to the DOE. If approved, the settlement would result in full discharge and refund payments to covered student borrowers who have asserted a Borrower Defense to Repayment to the DOE and whose borrower defense claims have not yet been granted or denied on the merits.

The lawsuit, Sweet v. Cardona, No. 3:19-cv-3674 (N.D. Cal.), is a class action filed on June 25, 2019 against the DOE in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California submitted by a group of students, none of whom attended any of our institutions. We were not a party to the lawsuit when it was filed. The plaintiffs requested that the court compel the DOE to start approving or denying the pending applications. The court granted class certification and defined the class of plaintiffs generally to include all people who borrowed a Title IV Direct loan or FFEL loan, who have asserted a Borrower Defense to Repayment claim to the DOE, and whose borrower defense claim has not been granted or denied on the merits. We have not received notice or confirmation directly from the DOE of the number of student borrowers who have submitted Borrower Defense to Repayment claims related to our institutions.

The proposed settlement agreement includes included three categories of relief for student loan borrowers. First, it set forth a long list of approximately 150 institutions, including Lincoln Technical Institute and Lincoln College of Technology. Under Technology, and, under the proposed settlement, the DOE would agree to discharge loans and refund all prior loan payments to each class member members with loan debt associated with an institution on the list (which includes our Lincoln institutions), including borrowers whose applications. The class action plaintiffs and the DOE previously denied after October 30, 2019. The DOE and the plaintiffs stated in a court filing that this provision is intended to provide for automatic relief for students at the listed schools which the DOE estimates to total 200,000 class members. We anticipate that the DOE believes that the class includes the borrowers with claims to which we have submitted responses to the DOE although it is possible that the class also includes borrowers with claims for which we have not received notice from the DOE or an opportunity to respond. The parties also stated that the DOE has had determined that attendance at one of the listed institutions on the list justifies presumptive relief allegedly based on strong indicia regarding substantial misconduct by the institutions, whether credibly alleged or in some instances proven, and the purportedly high rate of class members with applications related to the listed schools. The Second, the proposed settlement agreement provides a separate process included new procedures for reviewing DOE to resolve pending borrower defense claims associated with other schools that are not on the list. It is unclear whether Third, for any student loan borrower who submitted a borrower defense application after June 22, 2022 and before the DOE would seek to impose liabilities on us or other schools or take other actions or impose other sanctions on us or other schools based on relief provided to students under final approval of the settlement, the proposed settlement agreement (particularly if would require the DOE provides relief without evaluating to review the applications under the DOE's 2016 regulatory standards and issue decisions within 36 months, or accounting for legal else the applications would be discharged in full.

At the time the plaintiffs and factual information provided DOE announced the proposed settlement, Lincoln was not a party to the DOE by us lawsuit and none of the named plaintiffs had attended a Lincoln institution. In August 2022, Lincoln and three other schools or without providing us and other schools with notice and an opportunity to respond to some of the claims).

In July 2022, the Company and certain other school companies submitted motions were granted permission to intervene in the lawsuit in order to protect our their interests in the finalization and implementation of any settlement agreement that the court might approve. We noted in In October 2022, the motion that the proposed settlement agreement introduced, for the first time, the prospect that the DOE would "automatically" and fully discharge loans and refund payments to student borrowers without adjudication of the merits of the students' borrower-defense applications in accordance with the DOE's borrower-defense regulations and without ensuring that we and other institutions can defend against allegations asserted in individual borrower-defense applications. In addition, we also asserted that it would be unlawful and inappropriate if the DOE sought recoupment against us based on loans that were forgiven under the proposed settlement agreement without providing us with an opportunity to address the claims or accounting for our responses four intervening schools, including Lincoln, filed objections to the claims already submitted which we believe is required by the regulations. We also asserted that the lawsuit and the potential loan discharges could result in reputational harm to us and our institutions and could result in other actions against us by other federal and state agencies or by current and former students.

The court granted preliminary approval of the proposed settlement agreement on August 4, 2022, and also granted our motion for permissive intervention for the purpose of objecting to and opposing the class action settlement. On September 22, 2022, the DOE and the plaintiffs filed a joint motion for final approval of the settlement. In that joint motion, the DOE and the plaintiffs reported that approximately 179,000 new borrower defense applications had been submitted to the DOE as of September 20, 2022. We and the three other intervenor schools filed briefs opposing final approval.

In an Order dated November 16, 2022, District Court Judge William Alsup granted final approval of the settlement, agreement. Subsequently, we, asserting reputational harms from the schools' inclusion on the settlement's list of schools and two other school companies that intervened, filed notices denial of appeal and asked schools' due process rights under the DOE's borrower defense regulations.

On November 16, 2022, the federal district court to stay overruled the four schools' objections and approved the settlement from taking effect until as proposed. As a result of this final approval, the appeals were decided DOE has estimated that approximately 196,000 student loan borrowers who attended one of the listed schools (including Lincoln institutions) will receive automatic student loan discharges; that another approximately 100,000 student loan borrowers who attended other schools not on the list would receive decisions under new procedures; and the district court did temporarily stay any that approximately 250,000 student loan discharges borrowers who submitted borrower defense applications between June 22, 2022 and refunds November 16, 2022 would receive decisions under the settlement pending DOE's 2016 regulatory standards within 36 months or else receive automatic student loan discharges.

On January 13, 2023, Lincoln appealed the decision. Plaintiffs and the DOE thereafter filed oppositions settlement's final approval to our stay request and, after a hearing, the district court denied our stay request, but extended the temporary stay of loan discharges and refunds associated with the three school companies for seven days to allow us to file a motion for a stay with the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. On February 27, 2023, we Two of the three other intervenor schools also appealed on the same date. The three appealing schools also sought to stay the implementation of the settlement while their appeals were being decided, but the requested stay was denied by the district court, the Ninth Circuit, and the U.S. Supreme Court. As a result, the DOE is implementing the settlement relief while the three schools appeal the settlement's final approval.

Lincoln and the two other school companies that appealed appealing schools filed a joint motion for a stay with their opening appellate brief in the Ninth Circuit which we expect on May 3, 2023. The plaintiffs and the DOE will oppose. We expect that filed their opposition appellate briefs on August 2, 2023. Lincoln and the two other appealing schools

filed their reply appellate brief on September 22, 2023. The Ninth Circuit will decide our stay motion in heard oral argument on December 5, 2023, and is currently considering the coming weeks. appeal.

Regardless of the outcome of our stay request, we intend It is not possible at this time to ask the Ninth Circuit to overturn the district court's judgment approving the final settlement. If predict whether the settlement agreement will be upheld on appeal, what actions the DOE might take if the settlement is upheld on appeal, or whether the DOE or other agencies might take actions against Lincoln institutions before the appeal is decided. Such actions could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Even if the courts deny Ninth Circuit rules in our stay requests, favor and if the approval of the settlement is overturned, the DOE is expected to automatically approve already may have discharged by that time the loans associated with some or all of the pending borrower defense applications concerning us applications. We have seen evidence that were submitted to the DOE on or before June 22, 2022 and to provide such automatic approval without evaluating or accounting for any already may have discharged some of the legal or factual grounds that we provided for contesting loans associated with some of the pending applications, that were provided but the DOE has not furnished definitive data to us. us necessary to determine the extent to which applications have been granted. The DOE may or may not attempt to seek recoupment from applicable schools relating to approval of borrower defense applications. If the DOE approves borrower defense applications concerning us and attempts to recoup from us the loan amounts in the approved applications, we would consider our options for challenging the legal and factual bases for such actions. The settlement also requires the DOE to review and decide borrower defense applications submitted after June 22, 2022 and before November 16, 2022 within 36 months of the final settlement date. If the DOE grants some or all of these applications, the DOE also could attempt to recoup from us the loan amounts relating to these applications. If the DOE approves borrower defense applications as well. concerning us and attempts to recoup from us the loan amounts in the approved applications, we would consider our options for challenging the legal and factual bases for such actions. We cannot predict whether the settlement will be upheld on appeal, what other actions the DOE might take if the settlement is upheld on appeal (including fully implemented, including the ultimate timing or amount of borrower defense applications that the DOE may might grant in or the future and the timing or amount of any possible liabilities recoupment that the DOE may might seek to recover from the Company, us, if any), or what any. We also cannot predict the outcome of our any challenges we might make to such actions will be, but such actions could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. actions.

On June 7, 2022, the Massachusetts Attorney General's Office ("AGO") issued a civil investigative demand ("CID") indicating its intention to investigate possible unfair or deceptive methods, acts, or practices in violation of state law relating to allegations against our Massachusetts school to such effect in connection with that school's policies regarding fee refunds and associated disclosures to students and prospective students. The CID has requested that we provide to the AGO certain documentation generally from the period from January 1, 2020 to the present. We have provided the documents requested and are cooperating with the investigation.

We are not able to predict the outcome or materiality of the foregoing matters at this time. In addition to these matters, the foregoing, in the ordinary conduct of our business, we are subject to additional periodic lawsuits, investigations, regulatory proceedings and other claims, including, but not limited to, claims involving students or graduates, routine employment matters and business disputes. We cannot predict the ultimate resolution of these lawsuits, investigations, regulatory proceedings and other claims asserted against us, but we do not believe that any of these matters will have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

38

[Index](#)

#### ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

36

[Index](#)

## PART II.

#### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

##### Market for our Common Stock

Our Common Stock, no par value per share, is quoted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "LINC".

On **March 3, 2023** **February 29, 2024**, the last reported sale price of our Common Stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market was **\$6.19** **\$10.06** per share. As of **March 3, 2023** **February 29, 2024**, based on the information provided by Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, there were **3642** shareholders of record of our Common Stock.

##### Dividend Policy

The Company has not declared or paid any cash dividends on its Common Stock since the Company's Board of Directors discontinued our quarterly cash dividend program in February 2015. The Company has no current intentions to resume the payment of cash dividends on its Common Stock in the foreseeable future.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, the Company paid a total of \$1.1 million in cash dividends to holders of its Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Series A Preferred Stock") pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement entered into on November 14, 2019 and the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

On November 30, 2022, the Company exercised in full its right of mandatory conversion of the Company's Series A Preferred Stock. In connection with the conversion, each share of Series A Preferred Stock has been cancelled and converted into 423,729 shares of the Company's Common Stock, no par value per share. Shares of the Series A Preferred Stock are no longer outstanding and all rights of the holders to receive future dividends have terminated. As a result of the conversion, the aggregate 12,700 shares of Series A Preferred Stock were converted into 5,381,356 shares of Common Stock.

##### Share Repurchases

On May 24, 2022, the Company announced that the Board of Directors had approved a share repurchase program for 12 months authorizing purchases of up to \$30.0 million. Subsequently, on February 27, 2023, the Board of Directors extended the share repurchase program for an additional 12 months and authorized the repurchase of an additional \$10 million of the Company's Common Stock, for an aggregate of up to \$30.6 million in additional repurchases.

The following table presents the number and average price of shares purchased during the three months ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. The remaining authorized amount for share repurchases under the program at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was approximately \$20.6 million \$29.7 million.

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plan	Maximum Dollar Value of Shares Remaining to be Purchased Under the Plan
October 1, 2022 to October 31, 2022	342,808	\$ 5.29	342,808	\$ 21,451,492
November 1, 2022 to November 30, 2022	123,689	6.25	123,689	20,678,160
December 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022	22,514	5.48	22,514	20,554,775
<b>Total</b>	<b>489,011</b>	<b>5.55</b>	<b>489,011</b>	

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plan	Maximum Dollar Value of Shares Remaining to be Purchased Under the Plan
October 1, 2023 to October 31, 2023	-	\$ -	-	\$ 29,663,667
November 1, 2023 to November 30, 2023	-	-	-	-
December 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

For more information on the share repurchase program, See Part II. Item 8. "Financial Statements and Supplemental Data - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – Note 11 Stockholders Equity."

37 39

[Index](#)

#### Equity Compensation Plan Information

We have various equity compensation plans under which equity securities are authorized for issuance. Information regarding these securities as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, are as follows:

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
(a)			
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	-	\$ -	840,807 127,507
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>840,807 127,507</b>

ITEM 6. **[RESERVED]**

38 40

**ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

You should read the following discussion together with the "Forward-Looking Statements" and the **consolidated financial statements** **Consolidated Financial Statements** and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that are based on management's current expectations, estimates and projections about our business and operations. Our actual results may differ materially from those currently anticipated and expressed in such forward-looking statements as a result of a number of factors, including those we discuss under "Risk Factors" and "Forward-Looking Statements" and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**GENERAL**

Lincoln Educational Services Corporation and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company", "we", "our", and "us", as applicable) provide diversified career-oriented post-secondary education to recent high school graduates and working adults. The Company, which currently operates 22 schools 21 campuses, in 14 13 states has added two additional campuses, one located in East Point, Georgia and the other in Houston, Texas. As of December 31, 2023, these campuses were not operational however, the East Point, Georgia campus is expected to hold its first class in March of 2024 and the Houston, Texas campus is expected to become operational in the first quarter of 2026. Lincoln Educational Services Corporation offers programs in skilled trades (which include HVAC, welding and computerized numerical control and electrical and electronic systems technology, among other programs), automotive technology, healthcare services (which include nursing, dental assistant and medical administrative assistant, among other programs), and hospitality services and information technology (which include culinary, therapeutic massage, cosmetology and aesthetics) aesthetics and information technology (which includes information technology) programs. The schools operate under Lincoln Technical Institute, Lincoln College of Technology, Lincoln Culinary Institute, and Euphoria Institute of Beauty Arts and Sciences and associated brand names. Most of the campuses serve major metropolitan markets and each typically offers courses in multiple areas of study. Five of the campuses are destination schools, which attract students from across the United States and, in some cases, from abroad. The Company's other campuses primarily attract students from their local communities and surrounding areas. All of the campuses are nationally accredited and are eligible to participate in federal financial aid programs administered by the **DOE** U.S. Department of Education (the "DOE") and applicable state education agencies and accrediting commissions which allow students to apply for and access federal student loans as well as other forms of financial aid. The Company was incorporated in New Jersey in 2003 as the successor-in-interest to various acquired schools including Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc. which opened its first campus in Newark, New Jersey in 1946.

As of January 1, 2023, the Company's business is has been organized into three two reportable business segments: (a) **Transportation** Campus Operations; and **Skilled Trades**, (b) **Healthcare Transitional**. Based on trends in student demand and **Other Professions**; program expansion, there have been more cross-offerings of programs among the various campuses. Given this change, the Company has revised the way it manages the business, evaluates performance and (c) allocates resources, resulting in an updated segment structure. The Campus Operations segment includes campuses that are in operation and contribute to the Company's core operations and performance. The Transitional which segment refers to campuses that have been are marked for closure and are currently being taught out. taught-out. On November 3, 2022, In November, 2022, the Board of Directors approved a plan to close the Somerville, Massachusetts campus by the end of 2023, which has now been fully taught-out. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Somerville campus is the only campus classified in the Transitional Segment. segment is the Somerville, Massachusetts campus.

On June 30, 2022 As of December 31, 2023, we had 13,270 students enrolled at 21 campuses. Our average enrollment for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 was 12,941 students and our revenues were \$378.1 million, which represented an increase of 8.6% over the prior fiscal year. For more information relating to our revenues, profits and financial condition, please refer to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We believe that we provide our students with the highest quality career-oriented training available for our areas of study in our markets thereby serving students, local employers and their communities. The skills gap continues to expand as talent retires faster than new employees are hired and as the need for education and training increases in all careers with the accelerating pace of technological change. We offer programs in areas of study that we believe are typically underserved by traditional providers of post-secondary education and for which we believe there exists significant demand among students and employers. Furthermore, we believe our convenient class scheduling, career-focused curricula and emphasis on job placement offer our students valuable advantages that have been previously unaddressed by the traditional academic sector. By combining virtual training with traditional classroom-based training led by experienced instructors, we believe we offer our students a unique opportunity to develop practical job skills in many of the key areas of expected job demand. We believe these job skills enable our students to compete effectively for employment opportunities and to pursue salary and career advancement.

In the last two years, we have further implemented our plan of improving the student experience by, among other things, further improving our campuses. In October 2023, the Company entered into a lease for approximately 100,000 square feet of space to serve as the Company's new campus in Houston, Texas. The lease term commenced on January 2, 2024, with an initial lease term of 21 years and 6 months and three five-year renewal options. Also, in October 2023, the Company entered into a lease for approximately 120,000 square feet of space to serve as the Company's new Nashville, Tennessee campus. The lease term commenced on November 1, 2023, with an initial lease term of 15 years and two five-year renewal options. In September 2023, the Company closed on the purchase of a 90,000 square foot property located at 311 Veterans Highway, Levittown, Pennsylvania for approximately \$10.2 million and, subsequently on January 30, 2024 closed on a sale-leaseback transaction of this property. As of December 31, 2023, this property is classified as held-for-sale on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. In June, 2022, the Company executed a lease for approximately 55,000 square foot facility feet of space to house a second Atlanta, Georgia area campus. serve as the Company's new campus in East Point, Georgia. The build-out is progressing according to plan. lease term commenced in August 2022, with an initial lease term of 12 years and two five-year renewal options. For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company incurred approximately \$0.4 million \$0.8 million in capital expenditures, mostly relating rent expenses. See Part II. Item 8. "Financial Statements and Supplemental Data - Notes to architectural fees Consolidated Financial Statements – Note 6 Leases and approximately \$0.3 million in rent.

As of December 31, 2022, we had 12,388 students enrolled at 22 campuses. Note 8 Real Estate Transactions."

Our revenues consist primarily of student tuition and fees derived from the programs we offer. Our revenues are reduced by scholarships granted by us to some of our students. We recognize revenues from tuition and one-time fees, such as application fees, ratably over the length of a program, including internships or externships that take place prior to

graduation. We also earn revenues from our bookstores, dormitories, cafeterias and contract training services. These non-tuition revenues are recognized upon delivery of goods or as services are performed and represent less than 10% of our revenues.

Our revenues are directly dependent on the average number of students enrolled in our schools and the courses in which they are enrolled. Our average enrollment is impacted by the number of new students starting, re-entering, graduating and withdrawing from our schools. Our diploma/certificate programs range in duration from 19 to 136 weeks, our associate's degree programs range in duration from 73 to 92 weeks, and students attend classes for different amounts of time per week depending on the school and program in which they are enrolled. Because we start new students every month, our total student population changes monthly. The number of students enrolling or re-entering our programs each month is driven by the demand for our programs, the effectiveness of our marketing and advertising, the availability of financial aid and other sources of funding, the number of recent high school graduates, the job market and seasonality. Our retention and graduation rates are influenced by the quality and commitment of our teachers and student services personnel, the effectiveness of our programs, the placement rate and success of our graduates and the availability of financial aid and other sources of funding. Although similar courses have comparable tuition rates, the tuition rates vary among our numerous programs.

The majority of students enrolled at our schools rely on funds received under various government-sponsored student financial aid programs to pay a substantial portion of their tuition and other education-related expenses. The largest of these programs are Title IV Programs which represented approximately 74% 81% and 75% 74% of our revenue on a cash basis while the remainder is primarily derived from state grants and cash payments made by students during fiscal years 2022 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. The HEA requires institutions to use the cash basis of accounting when determining its compliance with the 90/10 Rule. See Part I, Item 1. "Business - Regulatory Environment."

39

## [Index](#)

We extend credit for tuition and fees to many of our students that attend our campuses. Our credit risk is mitigated by the students' participation in federally funded financial aid programs unless students withdraw prior to the receipt by us of Title IV Program funds for those students. Under Title IV Programs, the government funds a certain portion of a student's tuition, with the remainder, referred to as "the gap," financed by the students themselves under third party private party loans and once these financial options have been fully exhausted, the Company may offer extended financing agreements offered by us, payment plans. The gap amount has continued to increase over the last several years as we have raised tuition on average for the last several years by 2-3% per year.

The additional financing extension of credit that we are providing to students may expose us to greater credit risk and can impact our liquidity. However, we believe that these risks are somewhat mitigated by the following:

- our internal financing extension of credit is provided to students only after all other funding resources have been exhausted; thus, by the time this funding is available, students have completed approximately two-thirds of their curriculum and are more likely to graduate and, as a consequence, more likely to pay outstanding tuition amounts;
- funding for students who interrupt their education is typically covered by Title IV Program funds as long as they have been properly packaged for financial aid; and
- the requirement that students meet creditworthiness criteria to demonstrate a student's ability to pay aid.

The operating expenses associated with an existing school do not increase or decrease proportionally as the number of students enrolled at the school increases or decreases. We categorize our operating expenses as:

- *Educational services and facilities.* Major components of educational services and facilities expenses include faculty compensation and benefits, expenses of books and tools, facility rent, maintenance, utilities, depreciation and amortization of property and equipment used in the provision of education services and other costs directly associated with teaching our programs excluding student services which is included in selling, general and administrative expenses.
- *Selling, general and administrative.* Selling, general and administrative expenses include compensation and benefits of employees who are not directly associated with the provision of educational services (such as executive management and school management, finance and central accounting, legal, human resources and business development), marketing and student enrollment expenses (including compensation and benefits of personnel employed in sales and marketing and student admissions), costs to develop curriculum, costs of professional services, bad debt expense, rent for our corporate headquarters, depreciation and amortization of property and equipment that is not used in the provision of educational services and other costs that are incidental to our operations. Selling, general and administrative expenses also includes the cost of all student services including financial aid and career services. All marketing and student enrollment expenses are recognized in the period incurred.

## Property Sale Agreements

42

### [Index](#)

#### Real Estate Transactions

##### **Purchase and Sale-leaseback Transaction – Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Area Campus**

On September 28, 2023, the Company purchased a 90,000 square foot property located at 311 Veterans Highway, Levittown, Pennsylvania for approximately \$10.2 million and on January 30, 2024, the Company has subsequently entered into a sale-leaseback transaction for this property. The Company plans to invest approximately \$15.0 million, net of the tenant improvement allowance, in the buildout of new classrooms and training areas. As of December 31, 2023, the new campus is classified as held-for-sale on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. See Part II, Item 8. "Financial Statements and Supplemental Data - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – Note 19 Subsequent Events".

##### **Property Sale Agreement - Nashville, Tennessee Campus**

On September 24, 2021, Nashville Acquisition, LLC, a subsidiary of the Company, ("Nashville Acquisition"), entered into a Contract for the Purchase of Real Estate (the "Nashville Contract") to sell the nearly 16-acre property located at 524 Gallatin Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee 37206, at which the Company operates its Nashville campus, to SLC

Development, LLC, a subsidiary of Southern Land Company ("SLC").

On June 8, 2023, for an aggregate the Company closed on the sale price of \$34.5 million, subject to customary adjustments at closing. The Company intends to relocate its Nashville, campus Tennessee property to a more efficient and technologically advanced facility in the East Nashville metropolitan area but has not yet identified a location.

The Company and Owner, LLC, an affiliate of SLC, have agreed for approximately \$33.8 million pursuant to an extension of the due diligence period under the Nashville Contract. Consequently, subject to satisfactory completion The net proceeds from the Nashville sale, net of the due diligence, this transaction is expected to close during the second quarter of 2023. During the extension of the diligence period, non-refundable payments have been closing costs, are available for working capital, acquisitions, other strategic initiatives, and continue to be made to the Company by SLC which are expected to total approximately \$1.1 million in the aggregate through March 1, 2023. The payments will be applied towards the purchase price, assuming that a closing occurs. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had received approximately \$0.5 million in non-refundable payments from SLC. The Nashville, Tennessee property is currently classified as assets held for sale in the consolidated balance sheet for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

40

[Index](#)

#### **Sale-Leaseback Transaction - Denver, Colorado and Grand Prairie, Texas Campuses**

On September 24, 2021, Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc. and LTI Holdings, LLC, each a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (collectively, "Lincoln"), entered into an Agreement for Purchase and Sale of Property for the sale of the properties located at 11194 E. 45th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80239 and 2915 Alouette Drive, Grand Prairie, Texas 75052, at which the Company operates its Denver and Grand Prairie campuses, respectively, to LNT Denver (Multi) LLC, a subsidiary of LCN Capital Partners ("LNT"), for an aggregate sale price of \$46.5 million, subject to customary adjustments at closing. Closing of the sale occurred on October 29, 2021. Concurrently general corporate purposes. In connection with consummation of the sale, the parties entered into a triple-net lease agreement allowing Lincoln to continue to occupy the campus and operate it on a rent-free basis for each a period of 15 months plus options to extend the lease for up to three consecutive 30-day terms at \$150,000 per extension term. The carrying value of the properties pursuant to which campus is approximately \$4.5 million and the properties are being leased back to Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc., for a 20-year term at an initial annual base rent, payable quarterly in advance, estimated fair value of approximately \$2.6 million for the first year with annual 2.00% increases thereafter and includes four subsequent five-year renewal options in which the base rent is reset at the commencement of each renewal term at then current fair market rent for the first year of each renewal term with annual 2.00% increases thereafter in each such renewal term. The lease, in each case, provides Lincoln with a right of first offer should LNT wish to sell the property. The Company has provided a guaranty of the financial and other obligations of Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc, its subsidiary under each lease. The Company evaluated factors in ASC Topic 606, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers", to conclude that the transaction qualified as a sale. This included analyzing the right of first offer clause to determine whether it represents a repurchase agreement that would preclude the transaction from being accounted for as a successful sale. At 15-month rent-free period was approximately \$2.3 million at the consummation of the sale, the Company recognized a gain lease. As of December 31, 2023, approximately \$1.3 million remains and is included in prepaid expenses and other current assets on sale of assets of \$22.5 million. Additionally, the Company evaluated factors in ASC Topic 842, "Leases", and concluded that the newly created leases met the definition of an operating lease. The Company also recorded ROU Asset and lease liabilities of \$40.1 million. The sale leaseback transaction consummated in 2021, provided the Company with net proceeds of approximately \$45.4 million, with the proceeds partially used for the repayment of the Company's outstanding term loan of \$16.2 million and swap termination fee of \$0.5 million.

Consolidated Balance Sheets.

#### **CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES**

Our discussions of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our **consolidated financial statements**, **Consolidated Financial Statements**, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, or GAAP. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the **consolidated financial statements** **Consolidated Financial Statements** and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and assumptions, including those related to revenue recognition, bad debts, goodwill and impairment of long-lived assets and income taxes. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The critical accounting policies discussed herein are not intended to be a comprehensive list of all of our accounting policies. In many cases, the accounting treatment of a particular transaction is specifically dictated by GAAP and does not result in significant management judgment in the application of such principles. We believe that the following accounting policies are most critical to us in that they represent the primary areas where financial information is subject to the application of management's estimates, assumptions and judgment in the preparation of our **consolidated financial statements**, **Consolidated Financial Statements**.

**Revenue recognition.** Substantially all of our revenues are considered to be revenues from contracts with students. The related accounts receivable balances are recorded in our balance sheets as student accounts receivable. We do not have significant revenue recognized from performance obligations that were satisfied in prior periods, and we do not have any transaction price allocated to unsatisfied performance obligations other than in our unearned tuition. We record revenue for students who withdraw from our schools only to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur. Unearned tuition represents contract liabilities primarily related to our tuition revenue. We have elected not to provide disclosure about transaction prices allocated to unsatisfied performance obligations if original contract durations are less than one-year, or if we have the right to consideration from a student in an amount that corresponds directly with the value provided to the student for performance obligations completed to date in accordance with **ASC Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 606, Revenue from Contract with Customers**. We have assessed the costs incurred to obtain a contract with a student and determined them to be immaterial.

**Allowance for uncollectible accounts. Credit Losses.** On January 1, 2023, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-13, **Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments**. As a result of the adoption, the Company has revised the way in which it calculates reserves on outstanding student accounts receivable balances. Details considered by management in the estimate include the following:

43

[Index](#)

We extend credit to a portion of the students who are enrolled at our academic institutions for tuition and certain other educational costs. Based upon past experience and judgment, we establish an allowance for uncollectible accounts credit losses with respect to tuition receivables. We use student receivables which we estimate will ultimately not be collectible. Our standard student receivable allowance is based on an internal group estimate of collectors in lifetime expected credit losses for student receivables that considers vintages of receivables to determine a loss rate. Our estimation methodology considers a number of quantitative and qualitative factors that, based on our collection efforts. In establishing experience, we believe have an impact on our repayment risk and ability to collect student receivables. Changes in the trends in any of these factors may impact our estimate of the allowance for credit losses. These factors include, but are not limited to: internal repayment history, changes in the current economic, legislative or regulatory environments, internal cash collection forecasts and the ability to complete the federal financial aid process with the student. These factors are monitored and assessed on a regular basis. Overall, our allowance estimation process for uncollectible accounts, we consider, among other things, student receivables is validated by trending analysis and comparing estimated and actual performance.

Management makes a series of assumptions to determine what is believed to be the appropriate level of allowance for credit losses. Management determines a reasonable and supportable forecast based on the expectation of future conditions over a supportable forecast period as described above, as well as qualitative adjustments based on current and expected economic future conditions a student's status (in-school or out-of-school), that may not be fully captured in the historical modeling factors described above. All of these estimates are susceptible to significant change.

We monitor our collections and write-off experience to assess whether or not a student is currently making payments, and overall collection history, adjustments to our allowance percentage estimates are necessary. Changes in trends in any of these areas the factors that we believe impact the collection of our student receivables, as noted above, or modifications to our collection practices, and other related policies may impact the our estimate of our allowance for uncollectible accounts. The receivables balances credit losses and our results from operations.

Because a substantial portion of withdrawn students with delinquent obligations are reserved for based on our collection history. Although we believe revenue is derived from Title IV Programs, any legislative or regulatory action that our reserves are adequate, if significantly reduces the financial condition funding available under Title IV Programs, or the ability of our students deteriorates, resulting or institutions to participate in an impairment Title IV Programs, would likely have a material impact on the realizability of their ability to make payments, additional allowances may be necessary, which will result in increased selling, general and administrative expenses in the period such determination is made. our receivables.

Our bad debt expense as a percentage of revenues for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 was 10.0% 11.0% and 8.0% 10.0%, respectively. A 1% increase in our bad debt expense as a percentage of revenues for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 would have resulted in an increase in bad debt expense of \$3.5 million \$3.8 million and \$3.4 million \$3.5 million, respectively.

We do not believe that there is any direct correlation between tuition increases, the credit we extend to students and our financing commitments. The extended financing plans we offer to our students are made on a student-by-student basis and are predominantly a function of the specific student's financial condition. We only extend credit to the extent there is a financing gap between the tuition and fees charged for the program and the amount of grants, loans and parental loans each student receives. Each student's funding requirements are unique. Factors that determine the amount of aid available to a student include whether they are dependent or independent students, Pell Grants awarded, federal Direct Loans awarded, PLUS loans awarded to parents and the student's personal resources and family contributions. As a result, it is extremely difficult to predict the number of students that will need us to extend credit to them.

41

[Index](#)

Because a substantial portion of our revenues is derived from Title IV Programs, any legislative or regulatory action that significantly reduces the funding available under Title IV Programs or the ability of our students or schools to participate in Title IV Programs could have a material effect on the realizability of our receivables.

**Goodwill.** Goodwill represents the excess of purchase price over the fair value of tangible net assets and identifiable intangible assets of the businesses acquired. Lincoln tests goodwill for impairment annually, in the fourth quarter of each year, unless there are events or changes in circumstances that indicate an impairment may have occurred. Impairment may result from deterioration in performance, adverse market conditions, adverse changes in laws or regulations, the restriction of activities associated with the acquired business, and/or a variety of other circumstances. If we determine that impairment has occurred, we record a write-down of the carrying value and charge the impairment as an operating expense in the period the determination is made.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, goodwill was approximately \$14.5 million \$10.7 million, or 5.0% 3.1%, of our total assets. The goodwill is allocated among nine reporting units within the Transportation and Skilled Trades Segment.

When we perform our annual goodwill impairment assessment we have the option to perform a qualitative assessment based on a number of factors impacting our reporting units (step (Step 0). When a qualitative assessment is performed, a number of factors are evaluated to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value. Our qualitative assessment is subjective. It includes a review of macroeconomic and industry factors, review of financial and non-financial performance measures, including projected student starts and assessment of adverse events that may negatively impact a reporting units carrying value. Adverse events would include, but are not limited to, difficulty in accessing capital, a greater competitive environment, decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics, regulatory or political developments, change in key personnel, strategy, or customers, or litigation. If we conclude based on our qualitative review that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, we proceed with a quantitative impairment test. However, in 2022 it was deemed more appropriate to perform a quantitative goodwill impairment test as a number of factors changed in an unfavorable direction.

44

[Index](#)

When we perform our quantitative impairment test we believe the most critical assumptions and estimates in determining the estimated fair value of our reporting units include, but are not limited to, future tuition revenues, operating costs, working capital changes, capital expenditures and a discount rate. The assumptions used in determining our expected future cash flows consider various factors such as historical operating trends particularly in student enrollment and pricing and long-term operating strategies and initiatives.

If we determine that quantitative tests are necessary, we determine the fair value of each reporting unit using an equal weighting of the discounted cash flow model and the market approach, or if required, we will evaluate other asset value-based approaches. Our judgment is necessary in forecasting future cash flows and operating results, critical assumptions include growth rates, changes in operating costs, capital expenditures, changes in weighted average costs of capital, and the fair value of an asset based on the price that would be received in a current transaction to sell the asset. Additionally, we obtain independent market metrics for the industry and our peers to assist in the development of these key assumptions. This process is consistent with our internal forecasts and operating plans.

On June 8, 2023, the Company consummated the sale of its Nashville, Tennessee property (see Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplemental Data" - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – Note 8 Real Estate Transactions"). The result of the sale created a change in the trajectory of the fair value of the Nashville, Tennessee operations and as such, the Company recorded a pre-tax non-cash impairment charge of \$3.8 million relating to goodwill. For the year ended December 31, 2022, we conducted our annual test for goodwill impairment and determined we did not have an impairment; there were no impairments related to goodwill.

**Impairment of Long-Lived Assets.** The Company reviews the carrying value of its long-lived assets and identifiable intangibles for possible impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For other long-lived assets, including right-of-use ("ROU") lease assets, the Company evaluates assets for recoverability when there is an indication of potential impairment. Factors the Company considers important, which could trigger an impairment review, include significant changes in the manner of the use of the asset, significant changes in historical trends in operating performance, significant changes in projected operating performance, and significant negative economic trends. If the undiscounted cash flows from a group of assets being evaluated is less than the carrying value of that group of assets, the fair value of the asset group is determined and the carrying value of the asset group is written down to fair value.

When we perform the quantitative impairment test for long-lived assets, we examine estimated future cash flows using Level 3 inputs. These cash flows are evaluated by using weighted probability techniques as well as comparisons of past performance against projections. Assets may also be evaluated by identifying independent market values. If the Company determines that an asset's carrying value is impaired, it will record a write-down of the carrying value of the asset and charge the impairment as an operating expense in the period in which the determination is made.

As a result of the Nashville sale discussed above, the Company also recorded a pre-tax non-cash impairment charge of \$0.4 million relating to long-lived assets.

On December 31, 2022, as a result of impairment testing it was determined that there was a long-lived asset impairment of \$1.0 million. The impairment was the result of an assessment of the current market value, as compared to the current carrying value of the assets.

42

[Index](#)

Further, on December 31, 2021, as a result of impairment testing it was determined that there was an impairment of our property in Suffield, Connecticut of \$0.7 million. The impairment was the result of an assessment of the current market value, obtained via third-party, as compared to the current carrying value of the assets. The carrying value for the Suffield, Connecticut property was approximately \$2.9 million. The fair value estimate provided indicated that the current value of the property was approximately \$2.2 million. As such, the aforementioned \$0.7 million impairment was recorded and the assets carrying value was reduced. This property was sold during the second quarter of 2022, generating net proceeds of approximately \$2.4 million and resulting in a gain on sale of asset of \$0.2 million. There were no other long-lived asset impairments for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021.

**Income taxes.** The Company assesses accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"). This statement requires an asset and a liability approach for measuring deferred taxes based on temporary differences between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities existing at each balance sheet date using enacted tax rates for years in which taxes are expected to be paid or recovered.

In accordance with ASC 740, the Company assesses our deferred tax asset to determine whether all or any portion of the asset is more likely than not unrealizable. A valuation allowance is required to be established or maintained when, based on currently available information, it is more likely than not that all or a portion of a deferred tax asset will not be realized. In accordance with ASC 740, our assessment considers whether there has been sufficient income in recent years and whether sufficient income is expected in future years in order to utilize the deferred tax asset. In evaluating the realizability of deferred income tax assets, we considered, the Company considers, among other things, historical levels of income, expected future income, the expected timing of the reversals of existing temporary reporting differences, and the expected impact of tax planning strategies that may be implemented to prevent the potential loss of future income tax benefits. Significant judgment is required in determining the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in our consolidated financial statements Consolidated Financial Statements and/or tax returns. Differences between anticipated and actual outcomes of these future tax consequences could have a material impact on our the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations. Changes in, among other things, income tax legislation, statutory income tax rates or future income levels could materially impact our the Company's valuation of income tax assets and liabilities and could cause our income tax provision to vary significantly among financial reporting periods.

On August 16, 2022, the Inflation Reduction Act (the "Inflation Act") was enacted and signed into law. The Inflation Act is a budget reconciliation package that includes significant changes relating to tax, climate change, energy, and health care. The tax provisions include, among other items, a corporate alternative minimum tax of 15%, an excise tax of 1% on corporate stock buy-backs, energy-related tax credits, and additional IRS funding. The Company does not expect the tax provisions of the Inflation Act to have a material impact to our consolidated financial statements

We recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. During the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, we did not record any interest and penalties expense associated with uncertain tax positions, as we do not have any uncertain tax positions.

45

[Index](#)

**Results of Operations for the Two Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2021**  
December 31, 2022

The following table sets forth selected consolidated statements of operations data as a percentage of revenues for each of the periods indicated:

	Year Ended Dec 31,		Year Ended Dec 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
Revenue	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Costs and expenses:				
Educational services and facilities	42.7%	41.4%	42.9%	42.7%
Selling, general and administrative	52.4%	50.4%	55.3%	52.4%
Gain on sale of assets	-0.1%	-6.7%	-8.2%	-0.1%
Impairment of long-lived assets	0.3%	0.2%		
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets			1.1%	0.3%
Total costs and expenses	95.3%	85.3%	91.2%	95.3%
Operating income	4.7%	14.7%	8.8%	4.7%
Interest expense, net	0.0%	-0.6%	0.6%	0.0%
Income from operations before income taxes	4.7%	14.1%	9.4%	4.7%
Provision for income taxes	1.1%	3.7%	2.6%	1.1%
Net income	3.6%	10.4%	6.8%	3.6%

Year Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022

#### Consolidated Results of Operations

**Revenue.** Revenue increased \$13.0 million \$29.8 million, or 3.9% 8.6% to \$348.3 million \$378.1 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 from \$335.3 million \$348.3 million in the prior year, year comparable period. Excluding the Transitional segment revenue which remained essentially flat at of \$1.5 million and \$6.8 million for each the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively, our revenue would have increased \$12.9 million \$35.2 million, or 10.3%. The remaining increase in revenue was primarily driven by two several factors including beginning the year with approximately 700 more students than in the prior year student start growth of 11.4% and a 3.6% an increase in average revenue per student more than offsetting average student population, which was flat year-over-year. The increase of 8.0%, driven in average revenue per student was driven part by tuition increases combined with more efficient program delivery through the continuing rollout of the Company's new hybrid teaching model. The hybrid teaching model in combination with tuition increases. The Company's hybrid teaching model increases program efficiency and delivers higher daily accelerated revenue rates recognition in certain programs as the overall duration of the programs can be shortened. evening programs.

43

[Index](#)

**Educational services and facilities expense.** Our educational services and facilities expense increased \$9.8 million \$13.5 million, or 7.1% 9.1% to \$148.7 million \$162.3 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 from \$138.9 million \$148.7 million in the prior year, year comparable period. Excluding the Transitional segment educational services and facilities expense of \$1.9 million and \$3.2 million and \$3.1 million for each the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively, our educational services and facilities expense would have increased \$9.7 million \$14.9 million, or 10.2%. Increased costs were primarily concentrated in instructional expense, facilities expense and facilities books and tools expense.

Instructional expenses increased \$7.0 million, driven primarily by higher instructional salaries increased approximately \$5.0 million mainly due to resulting from higher staffing levels due to increases in our student population and merit salary increases. In addition, to expenses incurred in connection with the transition Company is experiencing higher staffing levels at several campuses that have launched the hybrid teaching model as the Company is providing instruction through both the new and traditional learning models for an interim period of time. Further increases resulted from student testing, primarily relating to our new hybrid teaching model. Further contributing to the increase were current market conditions, nursing program expansion and the return to normalized levels of in-person instruction post-COVID-19 restrictions. In addition, increased consumables prices rose sharply costs driven by ongoing inflation a higher student population and supply chain shortages, inflation.

Facility expenses Facilities expense increased as by approximately \$4.5 million, driven primarily by a result of approximately \$2.6 million of additional \$2.4 million increase in rent expense relating to lease extensions at several campuses, additional space taken at one of our Denver campuses, and Grand Prairie campuses which are now leased subsequent non-cash rent expense relating to the new East Point, Georgia campus and the sale-leaseback of our existing Nashville, Tennessee property. In connection with the sale of the Nashville, Tennessee property, the Company entered into a lease agreement allowing the Company to continue to occupy the campus and operate it on a rent-free basis for a period of 15 months. At the consummation of the sale, leaseback transaction relating the Company took the fair value of the 15 month rent free period, valued at \$2.3 million, and included the balance in prepaid expenses and other current assets on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. During the 15-month rent-free period, the Company will straight-line the expense until the rent-free period has expired. Also contributing to those campuses the increased costs were higher utility expense driven by inflation and an increase in the fourth quarter of 2021, repairs and maintenance at several campuses.

Books and tools expense increased \$3.0 million, driven by a 11.4% increase in student starts year-over-year and vendor price increases.

Educational services and facilities expense, as a percentage of revenue, increased to 42.7% 42.9% from 41.4% 42.7% for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

46

[Index](#)

**Selling, general and administrative expense.** Our selling, general and administrative expense increased **\$13.5 million** **\$26.7 million**, or **8.0% 14.7%** to **\$182.4 million** **\$209.1 million** for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, from **\$168.9 million** **\$182.4 million** in the prior year, year comparable period. Excluding our the Transitional segment which had selling, general and administrative expense of **\$1.5 million** and **\$4.1 million** and **\$3.6 million** for each of the fiscal years year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively, our selling general and administrative expense would have increased **\$13.0 million** **\$29.3 million**, or **16.4%**. The change year-over-year was increased costs were driven by: by the following:

Administrative expense costs increased as a result of **\$7.8 million** of bad debt expense, **\$1.0 million** of additional medical costs due to increased claims, **\$1.3 million** in severance and stock compensation related to severance, **\$2.4 million** of increased salary and benefits expense, **\$0.4 million** in costs incurred resulting from the new Atlanta, Georgia campus and **\$0.4 million** in one-time costs incurred in connection with the teach-out of our Somerville, Massachusetts campus. Partially offsetting the cost increases was a **\$5.8 million** decrease in incentive compensation.

Bad debt expense for the year ended December 31, 2021 was lower than historical amounts due to an adjustment made in the first quarter of 2021 to qualifying student accounts receivables as permitted by the HEERF. In accordance with the applicable guidance, the Company combined HEERF funding with Company funds to provide financial relief to students who dropped out of school due to COVID-19 related circumstances with unpaid accounts receivable balances during the period from March 15, 2020 to March 31, 2021. The relief resulted in a net benefit to bad debt expense of approximately **\$3.0 million**. Without this adjustment bad debt expense for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 as a percentage of total revenue, would have been comparable to that reported in the prior year comparable period.

Marketing investments increased **\$1.9 million** when compared to the prior year. The increase is a result of a shift in our marketing strategy to include additional expenditures in paid search and paid social media channels while reducing our spend in pay-per-lead affiliate channels. Paid search and paid social media leads convert to enrollments at significantly higher rates compared to affiliate leads that are anywhere from two to three times more expensive on a cost-per-lead basis. Marketing investments implemented during the year yielded positive results as measured by increased lead generation and enrollments. However, these prospective students did not always translate into a start due to several factors including low unemployment and inflation, which is causing students to avoid incurring additional debt. The Company is anticipating that the increased interest in our programs will come to fruition during fiscal year 2023, provided economic conditions become more favorable.

Sales expenses were up **\$1.6 million** **\$20.8 million**, driven by several factors including **\$0.8 million** a) an increase in performance-based incentives driven by improved financial performance above plan, b) increased stock-based compensation due to achieving financial targets, c) additional bad debt expense driven by revenue growth of additional salary expense **\$35.2 million** and **\$0.1 million** a slight deterioration in sales promotions relating to sales aimed at continuing to grow our post-high school population. Further contributing to collection rates and d) higher legal costs. In addition, in December of the increase was **\$0.2 million** in additional travel expense incurred now that COVID-19 travel restrictions have been lifted. current year, the Company provided all employees, who are not part of the Company's bonus incentive plan with a holiday bonus.

Marketing investments increased **\$4.4 million**, helping drive additional student starts, up **11.4% year-over-year**. Increased investments were driven in part by continued incremental marketing support for the two new programs that were launched in the third quarter, which included Medical Assistant at our Columbia, MD campus and Electrical & Electronic Systems Technology at our Grand Prairie, TX campus. Marketing investment in the fourth quarter also included the start of an awareness building media campaign for the new East Point, GA campus that is projecting to hold its initial program start in the first quarter of 2024. Despite additional investments in marketing for the year, the total cost to obtain a student remained flat demonstrating the effectiveness of the current marketing campaign.

Student services expenses increased **\$2.0 million** driven by **\$0.8 million** of additional costs relating to the centralization of our financial aid department, **\$0.7 million** of additional transportation costs for our students **\$2.7 million**, primarily resulting from the removal of previously-imposed COVID-19 restrictions and a **\$0.5 million** increase in career services as staffing levels were costs associated with an increased to accommodate a growing number of students graduating and to assist with placements of graduates. student population.

Selling, general and administrative expense, as a percentage of revenue, increased to **52.4% 55.3%** from **50.4% 52.4%** for the fiscal years year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

**Gain on sale of assets.** Gain on sale of assets was **\$30.9 million**, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 resulting from the sale of the Company's Nashville, Tennessee property during the second quarter of 2023. Net proceeds from the sale were approximately **\$33.3 million**.

Gain on sale of assets was **\$0.2 million** and **\$22.5 million** for each the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, resulting from the sale of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

During Suffield, Connecticut campus during the second quarter of 2022, 2022. Net proceeds from the Company sold its Suffield, Connecticut campus, for net proceeds of sale were approximately **\$2.4 million**, resulting in a gain of **\$0.2 million** in the current year.

In the fourth quarter of 2021, the Company consummated a sale leaseback transaction of its Denver, Colorado and Grand Prairie, Texas campuses resulting in a **\$22.5 million** gain. See Part II. Item 8. "Financial Statements and Supplemental Data - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements - Note 7 Property Sale Agreements."

**Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets.** As impairment of December 31, 2022, goodwill and long-lived assets was **\$4.2 million** for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 driven by the sale the Nashville, Tennessee property on June 8, 2023. The result of the sale created a change in the trajectory of the fair value of the Nashville, Tennessee operations, and as such, the Company performed its recorded a pre-tax non-cash impairment charge of **\$3.8 million** relating to goodwill and an additional **\$0.4 million** impairment relating to long-lived assets.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, as a result of the Company's annual test of goodwill and long-lived assets, and it was determined that there was sufficient evidence to conclude that a **\$1.0 million** impairment existed. The impairment was the result of an assessment of the current market value, as compared to the current carrying value of the assets. As approximately **\$0.6 million** of December 31, 2021, there the Company's ROU asset was an impairment impaired in addition to **\$0.4 million** of **\$0.7 million**, resulting from a one-time non-cash impairment charge triggered by an adjustment to fair market value for a campus sold during the second quarter of 2022 long-lived assets.

**Net interest income / expense.** Net interest income was \$0.2 million \$2.3 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to \$0.2 million in the prior year comparable period. The increase in net interest expense income was primarily driven by the Company's investment of \$2.0 million its cash reserves into various short-term investments for the full fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, compared to investing cash reserves in the fourth quarter of the prior year. The increase to current year net interest income year-over-year was driven by two factors including 1) the Company's acquisition approximately \$0.2 million of short-term investments and 2) the payoff of all outstanding debt during the fourth quarter of prior year in connection with the sale leaseback transaction involving the Denver, Colorado and Grand Prairie, Texas campuses. See Part II. Item 8. "Financial Statements and Supplemental Data - Notes additional interest expense relating to Consolidated Financial Statements - Note 7 Property Sale Agreements," a finance lease obligation for our new Nashville, Tennessee property.

**Income taxes.** Our income tax provision for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was \$3.8 million \$9.6 million, or 23.1% 27.1% of pre-tax income compared to \$12.5 million \$3.8 million, or 26.5% 23.1% of pre-tax income in the prior year. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the decrease increase in effective tax rate was mainly due to a higher lesser tax benefit derived from restricted stock vesting, vesting and higher pre-tax income.

#### **Segment Results of Operations**

We operate our As of January 1, 2023, the Company's business in three is now organized into two reportable operating business segments: (a) Campus Operations; and (b) Transitional. Based on trends in student demand and our program expansions, there have been more cross-offerings of programs among the Transportation various campuses. Given this change, the Company has revised the way it manages the business, evaluates performance, and Skilled Trades allocates resources, resulting in an updated segment (b) structure. As a result, the Healthcare Company has shifted its focus to the two new segments as defined below:

**Campus Operations** – The Campus Operations segment includes all campuses that are continuing in operation and Other Professions ("HOPS") contribute to the Company's core operations and performance.

47

#### Index

**Transitional** – The Transitional segment refers to businesses that are marked for closure and (c) the Transitional segment are currently being taught-out. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the only campus classified in the Transitional segment is the Somerville, Massachusetts campus. The campus which has been marked for closure and is expected to be fully taught-out as of December 31, 2023.

Our reportable operating segments have been determined based on a method by which we now evaluate performance and allocate resources. Each reportable operating segment represents a group of post-secondary education providers that offer a variety of degree and non-degree academic programs. These segments are organized by key market segments total costs to enhance operational alignment within each segment to more effectively execute our strategic plan. Each of close the Company's schools is a reporting unit and an operating segment. Our operating segments are described below.

**Transportation and Skilled Trades** – The Transportation and Skilled Trades segment offers academic programs mainly in the career-oriented disciplines of transportation and skilled trades (e.g. automotive, diesel, HVAC, welding and manufacturing) campus were approximately \$2.0 million.

**Healthcare and Other Professions** – The Healthcare and Other Professions segment offers academic programs in the career-oriented disciplines of health sciences, hospitality and business and information technology (e.g. dental assistant, medical assistant, practical nursing, culinary arts and cosmetology).

**Transitional** – The Transitional segment refers to campuses that are being taught-out and closed and operations that are being phased out. The schools in the Transitional segment employ a gradual teach-out process that enables the schools to continue to operate to allow their current students to complete their course of study. These schools are no longer enrolling new students.

We evaluate segment performance based on operating results. Adjustments to reconcile segment results to consolidated results are included under in the caption "Corporate," which primarily includes unallocated corporate activity.

45

#### Index

The following table presents results for the activity for our reportable operating segments for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	% Change
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Transportation and Skilled Trades	\$ 249,905	\$ 240,531	3.9 %
Healthcare and Other Professions	91,535	87,998	4.0 %
Transitional	6,847	6,807	0.6 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 348,287</b>	<b>\$ 335,336</b>	<b>3.9 %</b>
<b>Operating Income (Loss):</b>			
Transportation and Skilled Trades	\$ 42,335	\$ 52,055	-18.7 %

Healthcare and Other Professions	7,189	11,740	-38.8 %
Transitional	(430 )	105	-509.5 %
Corporate	(32,816 )	(14,639 )	-124.2 %
Total	<u>\$ 16,278</u>	<u>\$ 49,261</u>	<u>-67.0 %</u>
<b>Starts:</b>			
Transportation and Skilled Trades	9,831	10,291	-4.5 %
Healthcare and Other Professions	4,710	4,666	0.9 %
Transitional	379	445	-14.8 %
Total	<u>14,920</u>	<u>15,402</u>	<u>-3.1 %</u>
<b>Average Population:</b>			
Transportation and Skilled Trades	8,629	8,505	1.5 %
Leave of Absence - COVID-19	-	(12 )	100.0 %
Transportation and Skilled Trades Excluding Leave of Absence - COVID-19	<u>8,629</u>	<u>8,493</u>	<u>1.6 %</u>
Healthcare and Other Professions	3,973	4,123	-3.6 %
Leave of Absence - COVID-19	-	(33 )	100.0 %
Healthcare and Other Professions Excluding Leave of Absence - COVID-19	<u>3,973</u>	<u>4,090</u>	<u>-2.9 %</u>
Transitional	292	316	-7.6 %
Leave of Absence - COVID-19	-	-	0.0 %
Transitional Excluding Leave of Absence - COVID-19	<u>292</u>	<u>316</u>	<u>-7.6 %</u>
Total	<u>12,894</u>	<u>12,944</u>	<u>-0.4 %</u>
Total Excluding Leave of Absence - COVID-19	<u>12,894</u>	<u>12,899</u>	<u>0.0 %</u>
<b>End of Period Population:</b>			
Transportation and Skilled Trades	8,237	8,648	-4.8 %
Healthcare and Other Professions	3,959	4,093	-3.3 %
Transitional	192	318	-39.6 %
Total	<u>12,388</u>	<u>13,059</u>	<u>-5.1 %</u>

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	% Change
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Campus Operations	\$ 376,602	\$ 341,440	10.3 %
Transitional	1,468	6,847	-78.6 %
Total	<u>\$ 378,070</u>	<u>\$ 348,287</u>	<u>8.6 %</u>
<b>Operating Income (Loss):</b>			
Campus Operations	\$ 47,579	\$ 49,524	-3.9 %
Transitional	(1,914 )	(430 )	-345.1 %
Corporate	(12,307 )	(32,816 )	62.5 %
Total	<u>\$ 33,358</u>	<u>\$ 16,278</u>	<u>104.9 %</u>
<b>Starts:</b>			
Campus Operations	16,199	14,541	11.4 %
Transitional	-	379	-100.0 %
Total	<u>16,199</u>	<u>14,920</u>	<u>8.6 %</u>
<b>Average Population:</b>			
Campus Operations	12,875	12,602	2.2 %

Transitional	66	292	-77.4 %
Total	12,941	12,894	0.4 %
<b>End of Period Population:</b>			
Campus Operations	13,270	12,196	8.8 %
Transitional	-	192	-100.0 %
Total	13,270	12,388	7.1 %

Year Ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 Compared to Year Ended **December 31, 2021** December 31, 2022

#### **Transportation and Skilled Trades**

##### Campus Operations

Operating income was **\$42.3 million** \$47.6 million and **\$52.1 million** \$49.5 million for the fiscal years ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 and **2021**, 2022, respectively. The change year-over-year was mainly driven by the following factors:

- Revenue increased **\$9.4 million** \$35.2 million, or **3.9%** 10.3% to **\$249.9 million** \$376.6 million for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 from **\$240.5 million** \$341.4 million in the prior year. Revenue increased due to a 2.2% year comparable period. The increase in revenue was driven by several factors including student start growth of 11.4% and an increase in average revenue per student of 8.0%, driven in part by tuition increases and greater efficiencies realized through the continuing rollout of the Company's new hybrid delivery teaching model as detailed in the consolidated results of operations. Further contributing to the additional combination with tuition increases. The Company's hybrid teaching model increases program efficiency and delivers accelerated revenue is a 1.6% increase in average population, mainly due to a higher beginning of period population in the current year of approximately 730 students, certain evening programs.

46

##### [Index](#)

- Educational services and facilities expense increased **\$6.6 million** \$14.8 million, or **6.9%** 10.2% to **\$101.3 million** \$160.4 million for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 from **\$94.7 million** \$145.6 million in the prior year. Increased costs were primarily concentrated in instructional, facilities expense, and facilities books and tools expense. Instructional salaries increased mainly due to higher staffing levels in addition to expenses incurred in connection with the transition to our new hybrid teaching model. Further contributing to the increase were current market conditions, program expansion and the return to normalized levels of in-person instruction following COVID-19 restrictions. In addition, consumable expense has risen as a result of inflation and supply chain shortages. Facility expense increases were the result of approximately \$2.6 million of additional rent expense relating to our Denver and Grand Prairie campuses following the consummation of the sale leaseback transaction of these campuses in the fourth quarter of 2021. Also contributing to the increase is \$0.4 million of additional cleaning services. Partially offsetting the additional facility costs are reductions in depreciation expense.
  - Instructional expenses increased \$7.0 million, driven primarily by higher instructional salaries resulting from higher staffing levels due to increases in our student population and merit salary increases. In addition, the Company is experiencing higher staffing levels at several campuses that have launched the hybrid teaching model as the Company is providing instruction through both the new and traditional learning models for an interim period of time. Further increases resulted from student testing, primarily relating to our nursing program and increased consumables costs driven by a higher student population and inflation.

48

##### [Index](#)

- Facilities expense increased by approximately \$4.5 million, driven primarily by a \$2.4 million increase in rent expense relating to lease extensions at several campuses, additional space taken at one of our campuses, and non-cash rent expense relating to the new East Point, Georgia campus and the sale-leaseback of our existing Nashville, Tennessee property. In connection with the sale of the Nashville, Tennessee property, the Company entered into a lease agreement allowing the Company to continue to occupy the campus and operate it on a rent-free basis for a period of 15 months. At the consummation of the sale, the Company took the fair value of the 15-month rent free period, valued at \$2.3 million, and included the balance in prepaid expenses and other current assets on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. During the 15-month rent-free period, the Company will straight-line the expense until the rent-free period has expired. Also contributing to the increased costs were higher utility expense driven by inflation and an increase in repairs and maintenance at several campuses.
- Books and tools expense increased \$3.0 million, driven by a 11.4% increase in student starts year-over-year.
- Selling, general and administrative expense increased **\$12.5 million** \$19.1 million, or **13.3%** 13.1% to **\$106.2 million** \$164.4 million for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, from **\$93.7 million** \$145.3 million in the prior year. The increase was primarily driven by additional bad debt expense, an increase in administrative costs, marketing investments sales expense and student services, expenses all of which are discussed above in the consolidated results Consolidated Results of operations above. Operations.
- Healthcare Impairment of goodwill and Other Professions

Operating income long-lived assets was **\$7.2 million** \$4.2 million and **\$11.7 million** \$1.0 million for the fiscal years ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 and **2021**, respectively. The change year-over-year was mainly driven by the following factors:

- Revenue increased \$3.5 million, or 4.0% to \$91.5 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 from \$88.0 million in the prior year. Additional revenue was driven by a 6.6% increase in average revenue per student, which more than offset a 2.9% decline in average student population for the year. The higher revenue per student was driven by tuition increases and greater efficiencies realized through the Company's new hybrid delivery model as detailed in the consolidated results of operations.
- Educational services and facilities expense increased \$3.1 million, or 7.6% to \$44.3 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 from \$41.2 million in the prior year. Increased costs were primarily concentrated in instructional expense and facilities expense. Instructional salaries increased mainly due to higher staffing levels in addition to expenses incurred in connection with the transition to our new hybrid teaching model. Further contributing to the increase were current market conditions, program expansion and the return to normalized levels of in-person instruction following COVID-19 restrictions. Facility expense increases were primarily due to increased spending for common area maintenance and additional rent expense.
- Selling, general and administrative expense increased \$3.9 million, or 11.1% to \$39.0 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 from \$35.1 million in the prior year. The increase was primarily driven by additional bad debt expense, marketing investments, sales expense and student services expenses discussed in the consolidated results of operations above.
- Impairment was \$1.0 million and zero for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, 2022, respectively, as discussed above in the consolidated results above. Consolidated Results of Operations.

#### Transitional

On November 3, 2022, the Board of Directors approved a plan to close the Somerville, Massachusetts campus. The owner of the Somerville property has exercised an option to terminate the lease on December 8, 2023 and the Company has since determined not to pursue relocating the campus in this geographic region. The Company campus has also developed a plan to deliver instruction for the remaining students prior to the closing. Total been fully taught-out, and total costs to close the campus including the teach-out will be approximately \$2.0 million. The closure should be completed by the end of 2023. Revenue and related expenses for the Somerville campus have been classified in the Transitional segment for comparability for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

- Revenue remained essentially flat at \$6.8 million for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.
- Operating loss was \$0.4 million decreased \$5.3 million, or 78.6% to \$1.5 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 compared to operating income of \$0.1 million December 31, 2023, from \$6.8 million in the prior year, year comparable period.
- Total operating expenses decreased \$3.9 million, or 53.6% to \$3.4 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, from \$7.3 million in the prior year comparable period.

#### Corporate and Other

This category includes unallocated expenses incurred on behalf of the entire Company. Corporate and other expenses were \$32.8 million \$43.2 million and \$14.6 million for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Included \$33.0 million after excluding a \$30.9 million gain in the current year, is a gain of \$0.2 million resulting from the sale of our Suffield, Connecticut Nashville, Tennessee property during the second quarter of 2022. Included and a \$0.2 million gain in the prior year is a \$22.5 million gain realized as a result of entering into a sale leaseback transaction involving our Grand Prairie, Texas and Denver, Colorado campuses, partially offset driven by a one-time non-cash impairment charge of \$0.7 million. Excluding the gain on sale of assets from both years our former campus property in addition to the impairment charge in prior year, corporate and other expenses would have been \$33.0 million and \$36.4 million for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The decrease in expense year-over-year was primarily Suffield, Connecticut. Increased costs were driven by a reduction in incentive several factors including additional performance-based incentives, stock-based compensation, partially offset by additional medical costs due to increased claims, severance and stock compensation related to severance and an increase in salaries and benefits, legal costs.

47

[Index](#)

#### LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Our primary capital requirements are for maintenance and expansion of our facilities and the development of new programs. Our principal sources of liquidity have been cash provided by operating activities, prior to the termination thereof (described below), borrowings under our credit facility. The following chart summarizes the principal elements of our cash flow for each of the two fiscal years in the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023:

	Cash Flow Summary		Cash Flow Summary	
	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
	(In thousands)		(In thousands)	
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 882	\$ 27,447	\$ 25,558	\$ 882
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	\$ (21,354)	\$ 37,848		
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities			\$ 7,369	\$ (21,354)
Net cash used in financing activities	\$ (12,548)	\$ (20,014)	\$ (2,945)	\$ (12,548)

49

[Index](#)

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company had \$80.3 million in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, compared to \$50.3 million in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, in addition to including \$14.7 million in short-term investments compared to \$83.3 million cash and cash equivalents in the prior year, as of December 31, 2022. The decrease change in cash position from the prior year was the result of primarily driven by several factors including the sale of our Nashville, Tennessee property, which yielded approximately \$33.3 million in proceeds, cashflow generated from operations of \$25.9 million, and an increase of \$2.1 million relating to additional interest income driven by the investment of cash reserves into various short-term investment vehicles during the year ended December 31, 2023. Partially offsetting the increase in cash position were investments of \$41.2 million in capital expenditures, which includes the buildout of the new East Point, Georgia campus and the purchase of the new Levittown,

Pennsylvania property for approximately \$10.2 million on September 28, 2023. Also contributing to the change in cash year-over-year were incentive compensation payments, share repurchases made under the share repurchase program, and one-time one-time costs incurred in connection with the teach-out of our Somerville, Massachusetts campus. Partially offsetting the decrease in cash and cash equivalents was \$2.4 million in net proceeds received as a result of the sale of a former campus located in Suffield, Connecticut consummated during the second quarter of 2022. Further, the Company's cash position in the prior year benefited from the consummation of a sale leaseback transaction entered into during the fourth quarter of 2021 of the Company's Denver, Colorado and Grand Prairie, Texas campuses generating net proceeds of approximately \$45.4 million.

On May 24, 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Directors had authorized a share repurchase program of up to \$30.0 million of the Company's outstanding Common Stock. The share repurchase program was authorized for 12 months. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had repurchased 1,572,414 shares at a cost of approximately \$9.4 million. On February 27, 2023, the Board of Directors extended the share repurchase program for an additional 12 months and authorized the repurchase of an additional \$10 million \$10.0 million of the Company's Common Stock, for an aggregate of up to \$30.6 million in additional repurchases. As of December 31, 2023, the Company has approximately \$29.7 million remaining for repurchases.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, the Company repurchased 165,064 shares at a cost of approximately \$0.9 million. Total repurchases made since the inception of the share repurchase program through December 31, 2023 were 1,737,478 shares at a total cost of approximately \$10.3 million.

Our primary source of cash is tuition collected from our students. The majority of students enrolled at our schools rely on funds received under various government-sponsored student financial aid programs to pay a substantial portion of their tuition and other education-related expenses. The most significant source of student financing is Title IV Programs, which represented approximately 74% 81% of our cash receipts relating to revenues in 2022, 2023. Pursuant to applicable regulations, students must apply for a new loan for each academic period. Federal regulations dictate the timing of disbursements of funds under Title IV Programs and loan funds are generally provided by lenders in two disbursements for each academic year. The first disbursement is usually received approximately 31 days after the start of a student's academic year and the second disbursement is typically received at the beginning of the sixteenth week from the start of the student's academic year. Certain types of grants and other funding are not subject to a 31-day delay. In certain instances, if a student withdraws from a program prior to a specified date, any paid but unearned tuition or prorated Title IV Program financial aid is refunded according to federal, state and accrediting agency standards.

As a result of the significant amount of Title IV Program funds received by our students, we are highly dependent on these funds to operate our business. Any reduction in the level of Title IV Program funds that our students are eligible to receive for tuition payment to us or any restriction on our eligibility to receive Title IV Program funds would have a significant impact on our operations and our financial condition. For more information, See Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors - Risks Related to Our Industry".

#### **Operating Activities**

Operating cash flow results primarily from cash received from our students, offset by changes in working capital demands. Working capital can vary at any point in time based on several factors including seasonality, timing of cash receipts and payments and vendor payment terms.

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$0.9 million and \$27.4 million \$25.5 million for each of the fiscal years year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, December 31, 2023 compared to \$0.8 million in the prior year comparable period. The main driver for \$24.7 million increase was driven by several factors including a \$12.0 million increase in accrued expenses primarily driven by additional performance-based incentives in the decrease was due current year as a result of improved financial performance in addition to a delay of approximately \$8.0 million \$13.6 million change in Title IV funds resulting from accounts receivable, also considering the provision for credit losses and unearned tuition. Increases in accounts receivable were primarily driven by a system upgrade during the fourth quarter. The funds were subsequently received \$29.8 million increase in January 2023, revenue year-over-year.

48

[Index](#)

#### **Investing Activities**

Net cash provided by investing activities was \$7.3 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 compared to net cash used in investing activities was of \$21.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to net cash provided by investing activities of \$37.8 million in the prior year comparable period. The decrease increase of \$59.2 million \$28.7 million was driven by several factors including a \$30.9 million increase in proceeds from the sale of property and equipment driven by the sale of our Nashville, Tennessee property during the second quarter of 2023, in addition to an increase in net proceeds from investments of \$29.5 million. Partially offsetting the cash inflows was an increase in investments in capital expenditures of \$31.7 million, which was primarily driven by the buildout of the new East Point, Georgia campus and the purchase of short-term investments totaling \$14.8 million in the current year in combination with net proceeds of new Levittown, Pennsylvania property for approximately \$45.4 million received in the fourth quarter of the prior year resulting from the consummation of a sale leaseback transaction.

One of our primary uses of cash in investing activities \$10.2 million, which was capital expenditures associated with investments in training technology, classroom furniture, and new program buildouts, consummated on September 28, 2023.

We currently lease a majority of all our campuses. We own campuses, except for our campus Levittown, Pennsylvania property. This property was purchased in Nashville, Tennessee, which currently is subject to September of 2023 for approximately \$10.2 million and as of December 31, 2023 has been classified on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as held for sale. Subsequently, on January 30, 2024, the Company closed on a sale leaseback agreement (described elsewhere in sale-leaseback for this Form 10-K) for the sale of the property, which is currently expected to be consummated in the second quarter of 2023, property.

Capital expenditures were 3% 11.0% of revenues in 2022 2023 and are expected to approximate 11% be approximately 15% of revenues in 2023, 2024. The significant increase in planned capital expenditures over the prior year will be driven by several factors that include, but are not limited to, the build-out buildout of our new Atlanta, East Point, Georgia area campus, campus, additional space, the planned introduction of three new programs at the Lincoln, Rhode Island campus, and the anticipated introduction of new programs at five other campuses. We expect to fund future capital expenditures with cash generated from operating activities and cash on hand.

50

## Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities was \$12.5 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 compared to \$20.0 million in the prior year. December 31, 2023 and 2022 was \$2.9 million and \$12.5 million, respectively. The decrease in cash used of \$7.5 million \$9.6 million was primarily due to \$9.4 million driven by a \$8.5 million reduction in shares repurchased repurchases made under the Company's share repurchase program in the current year, in combination with addition to \$1.1 million of dividend payments on borrowings made in the prior year of \$17.8 million. year.

### Credit Facility

On November 14, 2019, the Company entered into a senior secured credit agreement (the "Credit" "Sterling Credit Agreement") with its lender, Sterling National Bank (the "Lender"), providing for borrowing in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$60 million \$60.0 million (the "Credit Facility"). Initially, the Credit Facility was comprised of four facilities: (1) a \$20 million \$20.0 million senior secured term loan maturing on December 1, 2024 (the "Term Loan"), with monthly interest and principal payments based on a 120-month amortization, with the outstanding balance due on the maturity date; (2) a \$10 million \$10.0 million senior secured delayed draw term loan maturing on December 1, 2024 (the "Delayed Draw Term Loan"), with monthly interest payments for the first 18 months and thereafter monthly payments of interest and principal based on a 120-month amortization and all balances due on the maturity date; (3) a \$15 million \$15.0 million senior secured committed revolving line of credit providing a sublimit of up to \$10 million \$10.0 million for standby letters of credit maturing on November 13, 2022 (the "Revolving Loan"), with monthly payments of interest only; and (4) a \$15 million \$15.0 million senior secured non-restoring line of credit maturing on January 31, 2021 (the "Line of Credit Loan").

At the closing of the Credit Facility, the Company entered into a swap transaction with the Lender for 100% of the principal balance of the Term Loan maturing on the same date as the Term Loan. Under the terms of the Credit Facility accrued interest on each loan was payable monthly in arrears with the Term Loan and the Delayed Draw Term Loan bearing interest at a floating interest rate based on the then one-month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus 3.50% and subject to a LIBOR interest rate floor of 0.25% if there was no swap agreement. Revolving Loans bore interest at a floating interest rate based on the then LIBOR plus an indicative spread determined by the Company's leverage as defined in the Credit Agreement or, if the borrowing of a Revolving Loan was to be repaid within 30 days of such borrowing, the Revolving Loan accrued interest at the Lender's prime rate plus 0.50% with a floor of 4.0%. Line of Credit Loans bore interest at a floating interest rate based on the Lender's prime rate of interest. Letters of credit issued under the Revolving Loan reduced, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, the availability of borrowings under the Revolving Loan. Letters of credit were charged an annual fee equal to (i) an applicable margin determined by the leverage ratio of the Company less (ii) 0.25%, paid quarterly in arrears, in addition to the Lender's customary fees for issuance, amendment and other standard fees. Borrowings under the Line of Credit Loan were secured by cash collateral. The Lender received an unused facility fee of 0.50% per annum payable quarterly in arrears on the unused portions of the Revolving Loan and the Line of Credit Loan.

In addition to the foregoing, the Credit Agreement contained customary representations, warranties, and affirmative and negative covenants (including financial covenants that (i) restricted capital expenditures, (ii) restricted leverage, (iii) required maintaining minimum tangible net worth, (iv) required maintaining a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio and (v) required the maintenance of a minimum of \$5 million in quarterly average aggregate balances on deposit with the Lender, which, if not maintained, would result in the assessment of a quarterly fee of \$12,500), as well as events of default customary for facilities of this type. The Credit Agreement also limited the payment of cash dividends during the first 24 months of the agreement to \$1.7 million but an amendment to the Credit Agreement entered into on November 10, 2020 raised the cash dividend limit to \$2.3 million in such 24month period to increase the amount of permitted cash dividends that the Company could pay on its Series A Preferred Stock.

As further discussed below, the Credit Facility was secured by a first priority lien in favor of the Lender on substantially all of the personal property owned by the Company as well as a pledge of the stock and other equity rights in the Company's subsidiaries and mortgages on parcels of real property owned by the Company in Colorado, Tennessee and Texas, at which three of the Company's schools are located, as well as a former school property owned by the Company located in Connecticut.

On September 23, 2021, in connection with entering into the agreements relating to the sale leaseback transaction for the Company's Denver, Grand Prairie and Nashville campuses (collectively, the "Property Transactions"), the Company and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a Consent and Waiver Letter Agreement (the "Consent Agreement") to the Company's Company. The Sterling Credit Agreement with its Lender. The Consent Agreement provides the Lender's consent to the Property Transactions and waives certain covenants in the Credit Agreement, subject to certain specified conditions. In addition, in connection with the consummation of the Property Transactions, the Lender released its mortgages and other liens was amended on the subject-properties upon the Company's payment in full of the outstanding principal and accrued interest on the Term Loan and any swap obligations arising from any swap transaction. Upon the consummation of the Property Transaction on October 29, 2021 the Company paid the Lender approximately \$16.7 million in repayment of the Term Loan and the swap termination fee and no further borrowings may be made under the Term Loan or the Delayed Draw Term Loan. Further, during the second quarter of 2022, the Company sold a property located in Suffield, Connecticut for net proceeds of approximately \$2.4 million. Prior to the consummation of the transaction, Lincoln obtained consent from the Lender to enter into the sale of this property. various occasions.

Pursuant to certain amendments and modifications to the Credit Agreement and other loan documents, the Term Loan and the Delayed Draw Term Loan were paid off in full and on January 21, 2021, the Line of Credit expired by the terms, conditions and provisions of the Credit Agreement.

On November 4, 2022, the Company agreed with its Lender to terminate the Sterling Credit Agreement and the remaining Revolving Loan. The Lender agreed to allow the Company's existing letters of credit to remain outstanding, provided that they are cash collateralized and, as collateralized. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the letters of credit, in the aggregate outstanding principal amount of \$4.0 million \$4.1 million, remained outstanding, were cash collateralized, and were classified as restricted cash on the consolidated balance sheet Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company did not have a credit facility and did not have any debt outstanding. The

On February 16, 2024, the Company expects entered into a secured credit agreement (the "Fifth Third Credit Agreement") with Fifth Third Bank, National Association (the "Bank"), pursuant to negotiate which the Company, as borrower, has obtained a new revolving credit facility in the second quarter aggregate principal amount of 2023. \$40.0 million including

a \$10.0 million letter of credit sublimit and a \$20.0 million accordion feature (the "Facility"), the proceeds of which are to be used for working capital, general corporate and certain other permitted purposes. See Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplemental Data - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements – Note 19 Subsequent Events".

51

---

[Index](#)

## Climate Change

Climate change has not had and is not expected to have a significant impact on our operations.

## Contractual Obligations

**Current portion of Long-Term Debt, Long-Term Debt and Lease Commitments.** As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we have no debt outstanding. We lease offices, educational facilities and various items of equipment for varying periods through the year 2041 2045 under basic annual rentals.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there were four three new leases and one five lease modification modifications that resulted in noncash re-measurements of the related right-of-use asset and operating lease liability of \$13.8 million \$10.5 million. This re-measurement includes In addition, during the new Atlanta, Georgia area campus, fourth quarter of 2023, the Company entered into a finance lease and recorded a \$16.0 million Right of which commenced in August 2022, Use ("ROU") Asset and liability.

We had no off-balance sheet arrangements as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, except for existing surety bonds. We are required to post surety bonds on behalf of our campuses and education representatives with multiple states to maintain authorization to conduct our business. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we posted surety bonds in the aggregate amount of approximately \$15.3 million \$16.0 million. These off-balance sheet arrangements do not adversely impact our liquidity or capital resources.

As of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we had outstanding loan principal extensions of credit commitments to our active students of \$30.5 million \$33.6 million and \$30.0 million \$30.5 million, respectively. These are institutional loans extensions of credit and no cash is advanced to students. The full loan extension of credit amount is not guaranteed unless the student completes the program. The institutional loans extensions of credit are considered commitments because the students are required to fund their education using these funds and they are not reported in our consolidated financial statements. Consolidated Financial Statements.

## SEASONALITY AND OUTLOOK

### Seasonality

Our revenue and operating results normally fluctuate as a result of seasonal variations in our business, principally due to changes in total student population. Student population varies due to new student enrollments, graduations and student attrition. Historically, our schools have had lower student populations in our first and second quarters and we have experienced larger class starts in the third quarter and higher student attrition in the first half of the year. The growth that we generally experience in the second half of the year is largely dependent on a successful high school recruiting season. We recruit high school students several months ahead of their scheduled start dates and, as a consequence, while we have visibility on the number of students who have expressed interest in attending our schools, we cannot predict with certainty the actual number of new student enrollments in any given year and the related impact on revenue. Our expenses, however, typically do not vary significantly over the course of the year with changes in our student population and revenue.

50

---

[Index](#)

### Effect of Inflation

Inflation has not had a material effect on our operations except for some inflationary pressures on certain instructional expenses including consumables and in instances where potential students have not wanted to incur additional debt or increased travel expense.

## ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are a smaller reporting company as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act and are not required to provide the information otherwise required under this item.

## ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

See "Index to Consolidated Financial Statements" on page F-1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

52

---

[Index](#)

## ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES | [www.refinitiv.com](http://www.refinitiv.com) | Contact Us

56/101

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV 

## **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, after evaluating, together with management, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(e)) as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective to reasonably ensure that material information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by Securities and Exchange Commission's Rules and Forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

## **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

During the quarter ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, there has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## **Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and Attestation Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Company's internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to the Company's management and Board of Directors regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, based on the framework set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* (2013). Based on its assessment, management believes that, as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's independent auditors, Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, as stated in their report included in this Form 10-K that follows.

51

[Index](#)

## **ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

During the three months ended December 31, 2023, none of the Company's directors or officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) of the Exchange Act) adopted, terminated or modified a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" (as such terms are defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K).

None.

## **ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURES REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS**

None.

## **PART III.**

Certain information required by this item will be included in a definitive proxy statement for the Company's annual meeting of shareholders or an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, in either case filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, and is incorporated by reference herein.

53

[Index](#)

## **ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

### **Directors and Executive Officers**

Certain information required by this Item 10 of Part III is incorporated by reference from a definitive proxy statement or an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K that will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

### **Code of Ethics**

We have adopted a Code of Business Ethics and Conduct applicable to our directors, officers and employees and certain other persons, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. A copy of our Code of Business Ethics and Conduct is available on our website at [www.lincolntech.edu](http://www.lincolntech.edu). If any amendments to or waivers from the Code of Business Ethics and Conduct are made, we will disclose such amendments or waivers on our website.

**ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The information required by this Item 11 of Part III is incorporated by reference from a definitive proxy statement or an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K that will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023.

**ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

The information required by this Item 12 of Part III is incorporated by reference from a definitive proxy statement or an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K that will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023.

**ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

The information required by this Item 13 of Part III is incorporated by reference from a definitive proxy statement or an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K that will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023.

**ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES**

The information required by this Item 14 of Part III is incorporated by reference from a definitive proxy statement or an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K that will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023.

**PART IV.****ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES****1. Financial Statements**

See "Index to Consolidated Financial Statements" on page F-1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**2. Financial Statement Schedules**

See "Index to Consolidated Financial Statements" on page F-1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**3. Exhibits Required by Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation S-K**

Exhibit  
Number

Description

<a href="#">3.1</a>	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (Registration No. 333-123644) filed June 7, 2005.
---------------------	---

3.2

Certificate of Amendment, dated November 14, 2019, to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3 filed October 6, 2020).

3.3

Bylaws of the Company, as amended on March 8, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Form 8-K filed April 30, 2020).

4.1

Specimen Stock Certificate evidencing shares of Common Stock (incorporated by reference to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (Registration No. 333-123644) filed June 21, 2005).

4.2

Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of November 14, 2019, between the Company and the investors parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 14, 2019).

4.3

Description of Securities of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed March 9, 2021)).

10.1+

Employment Agreement, dated as of December 13, 2022, between the Company and Scott M. Shaw (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 16, 2022).

<a href="#">10.2+</a>	Employment Agreement, dated as of December 13, 2022, between the Company and Brian K. Meyers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 16, 2022).
<a href="#">10.3+</a>	Employment Agreement dated as of December 13, 2022 between the Company and Stephen M. Buchenot (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 16, 2022).
<a href="#">10.4+</a>	Employment Agreement dated as of December 13, 2022 between the Company and Chad D Nyce (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 16, 2022).
<a href="#">10.5+ 10.4+</a>	Lincoln Educational Services Corporation 2020 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 5, 2020).
<a href="#">10.6+ 10.5+</a>	Lincoln Educational Services Corporation Severance and Retention Policy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 7, 2022).

[10.7](#) [10.6](#)

Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 14, 2019, between the Company and the investor parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 14, 2019).

[10.8](#) [10.7](#)

Credit Agreement, dated as of November 14, 2019, among the Company, Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc. and its subsidiaries, and Sterling National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 14, 2019).

[10.9](#) [10.8](#)

First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of November 10, 2020, among the Company, Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc. and its subsidiaries, and Sterling National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 12, 2020).

[10.10](#) [10.9](#)

Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of May 23, 2022, among the Company, Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc. and its subsidiaries, and Webster Bank, National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 24, 2022).

[10.11 10.10](#)

Third Amendment to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 5, 2022, among the Company, Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc. and its subsidiaries, and Webster Bank, National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed August 8, 2022).

[10.12 10.11](#)

Consent and Waiver Letter Agreement, dated as of September 23, 2021, by and among the Company and certain of its subsidiaries and Sterling National Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 28, 2021).

[10.13](#) Contract for the Purchase of Real Estate, dated as of September 24, 2021, by and between Nashville Acquisition, LLC and SLC Development, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 28, 2021).

[10.14 10.12](#) Agreement for Purchase and Sale of Property, dated as of September 24, 2021 by and between Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc. and LNT Denver (Multi) LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 28, 2021).

[10.15](#) Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and each director of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 14, 2019).

<a href="#">10.16</a> <a href="#">10.13</a>	Indemnification Agreement between the Company and John A. Bartholdson (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 14, 2019).
<a href="#">21.1*</a> <a href="#">10.14</a>	Credit Agreement, dated as of February 16, 2024, among the Company and its subsidiaries and Fifth Third Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 23, 2024).
<a href="#">21*</a>	Subsidiaries of the Company.
<a href="#">23*</a>	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
<a href="#">24*</a>	Power of Attorney (included on the Signature page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K).
<a href="#">31.1*</a>	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
<a href="#">31.2*</a>	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
<a href="#">32*</a>	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
<a href="#">97.1*</a>	Compensation Recovery Policy
101*	The following financial statements from Lincoln Educational Services Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended <b>December 31, 2022</b> , formatted in iXBRL: (i) Consolidated Statements of Operations, (ii) Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iii) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income, (v) Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, tagged as blocks of text and in detail.

104 Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline iXBRL and contained in Exhibit 101\*).

\* Filed herewith.

+ Indicates management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement required to be filed or incorporated by reference as an exhibit to this Form 10-K pursuant to Item 15(b) of Form 10-K.

#### ITEM 16. [FORM 10-K SUMMARY](#)

None.

54 56

[Index](#)

#### SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

LINCOLN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES CORPORATION

By: /s/ Brian Meyers

Brian Meyers  
Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer  
(Principal Accounting and Financial Officer)

Date: March 7, 2023 2024, 2024

57

[Index](#)

#### POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each of the undersigned constitutes and appoints Scott M. Shaw and Brian K. Meyers, and each of them, as attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and re-substitution, for and in the name, place and stead of the undersigned, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and all other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange

Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as the undersigned might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorney-in-fact or substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Scott M. Shaw Scott M. Shaw	Chief Executive Officer and Director	March 7, 2023 4, 2024
/s/ Brian K. Meyers Brian K. Meyers	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Accounting and Financial Officer)	March 7, 2023 4, 2024
/s/ John A. Bartholdson John A. Bartholdson	Director	March 7, 2023 4, 2024
/s/ James J. Burke, Jr. James J. Burke, Jr.	Director	March 7, 2023 4, 2024
/s/ Kevin M. Carney Kevin M. Carney	Director	March 7, 2023 4, 2024
/s/ Ronald E. Harbour Ronald E. Harbour	Director	March 7, 2023
/s/ J. Barry Morrow J. Barry Morrow	Director	March 7, 2023 4, 2024
/s/ Michael A. Plater Michael A. Plater	Director	March 7, 2023 4, 2024
/s/ Felecia J. Pryor Felecia J. Pryor	Director	March 7, 2023 4, 2024
/s/ Carlton Rose Carlton Rose	Director	March 7, 2023 4, 2024
/s/ Sylvia Jean Young Sylvia Jean Young	Director	March 7, 2023 4, 2024

55 58

[Index](#)

## INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page Number
<a href="#">Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a> - Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 34)	F-2
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021</a> <a href="#">2022</a>	F-5 F-6
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021</a> <a href="#">2022</a>	F-7 F-8
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Other Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021</a> <a href="#">2022</a>	F-8 F-9
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Changes in Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021</a> <a href="#">2022</a>	F-9 F-10
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021</a> <a href="#">2022</a>	F-10 F-11
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	F-12 F-13
<a href="#">Schedule II-Valuation and Qualifying Accounts</a>	F-35 F-37

F-1

[Index](#)

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the [Stockholders](#) [shareholders](#) and the Board of Directors of Lincoln Educational Services Corporation

REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES | [www.refinitiv.com](#) | Contact Us

66/101

©2024 Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Republication or redistribution of Refinitiv content, including by framing or similar means, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Refinitiv. 'Refinitiv' and the Refinitiv logo are registered trademarks of Refinitiv and its affiliated companies.

REFINITIV 

## Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Lincoln Educational Services Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, and the related notes and the schedule listed in the Index at Item 15 (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 7, 2023 March 4, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for the allowance for credit losses in 2023 due to adoption of ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments* ("Topic 326").

### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Critical Audit Matter Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates, they relate.

### Allowance for Credit Losses – Refer to Note 5 to the financial statements

F-2

[Index](#)

#### Critical Audit Matter Description

Student receivables represent funds owed to the Company in exchange for the educational services provided to the student. Student receivables are reported net of an allowance for credit losses as determined by management at the end of each reporting period.

Management's student receivable allowance is based on an estimate of lifetime expected credit losses for student receivables. Its estimation methodology considers a number of quantitative and qualitative factors that, based on collection experience, have an impact on repayment risk and ability to collect student receivables. Changes in the trends in any of these factors may impact the estimate of the allowance for credit losses. The factors include, but are not limited to repayment history, changes in the current economic, legislative, or regulatory environments, cash collection forecasts and the ability to complete the federal financial aid process with the student. These factors are monitored and assessed on a regular basis. Overall, the allowance estimation process for student receivables is assessed by comparing estimated and actual performance.

Given the significant amount of judgment required by management in assessing the adoption of Topic 326, performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of the initial estimate of the lifetime expected losses for student receivables required a high degree of auditor judgement and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve professionals with expertise in Topic 326 to test the adoption.

#### How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the allowance for credit losses included the following, among others:

- **Tested the design and operating effectiveness of controls relating to establishing the allowance for credit losses.**
- **Assessed the appropriateness of management's adoption calculation and significant assumptions made for reasonableness, which included discussions with professionals in our firm with expertise in Topic 326.**

- Recalculated the estimated allowance rates applied to the respective accounts receivable allowance categories determined according to funding sources and other criteria.
- Tested the completeness and accuracy of data underlying management's assertions and calculations by selecting and reperforming the calculations for a selection of students, and compared our recalculations to management's analysis to determine whether management's conclusions were reasonable.
- Tested on a sample basis the write-offs, the rates of reserve percentages, and subsequent cash collections on a student account through our evaluation of a selection of students.
- Evaluated Topic 326 related financial statement disclosures.

**Goodwill - Two Reporting Units within the Transportation and Skilled Trades Campus Operations Segment - Refer to Note 67 to the financial statements**

**Critical Audit Matter Description**

The Company's evaluation of goodwill for impairment involves the comparison of the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value. The Company determines the fair value of its reporting units using an equal weighting of the discounted cash flow model and the market approach, or if required, evaluates other asset value-based approaches. The determination of fair value using the discounted cash flow model requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to forecasts of future revenues, which is driven by student start growth, EBITDA (Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation, and Amortization) margins, the long-term growth rate used in the calculation of the terminal value, and the discount rate to apply against the reporting unit's financial metrics. The determination of fair value using the market approach requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to the selection of EBITDA multiples and the control premiums. The determination of fair value using an asset approach requires management to estimate the fair value of the asset based on the price that would be received in a current transaction to sell the asset. Changes in these assumptions could have a significant impact on either the fair value, the amount of any goodwill impairment charge, or both.

F-3

[Index](#)

Impairment of goodwill during 2023 was driven by the sale of the Nashville, Tennessee property that housed the Company's Nashville campus. The result of the sale created a change in the trajectory of the fair value of the Nashville, Tennessee operations, and as such, the Company recorded a pre-tax non-cash impairment charge relating to the entire balance of the Nashville campus related goodwill. The Company's consolidated goodwill balance was \$14.5 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, of which \$11.6 million was mostly attributable to two one reporting units unit within the Transportation and Skilled Trades Segment. Campus Operations Segment, East Windsor, Connecticut.

F-2

[Index](#)

Given the significant judgments made by management to estimate the fair value of the reporting units, including management's judgments in selecting significant assumptions to forecast future revenues, student start growth, EBITDA margins, the long-term growth rate used in the calculation of the terminal value, and the discount rate to apply against the reporting units financial metrics, as well as the selection of the EBITDA multiples and control premiums, and determination of the fair value of certain assets, performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of management's estimates and assumptions required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve our fair value specialists.

**How the Critical Audit Matter was addressed Was Addressed in the Audit**

Our audit procedures related to the forecasts of future revenue, student start growth, EBITDA margins, the long-term growth rate used in the calculation of the terminal value, and the selection of the discount rate to apply against the reporting units financial metrics used within the income approach, and selection of the EBITDA multiples and control premiums used in the market approach, and the determination of the fair value of certain assets for the two reporting units within the Transportation and Skilled Trades Campus Operations Segment included the following, among others:

**We tested**

- Tested the effectiveness of controls over management's goodwill impairment evaluation, including those over the determination of the fair value of the reporting units within the Transportation and Skilled Trades Campus Operations Segment such as controls related to management's selection of the long-term growth rate, discount rate, EBITDA multiples and control premiums, as well as forecasts of future revenue, student start growth and EBITDA margins and the determination of the fair value of certain assets.

**We evaluated**

- Evaluated the reasonableness of the determination of the fair value of certain assets by management.

**We evaluated**

- Evaluated management's ability to accurately forecast future revenues and EBITDA margins by comparing actual results to management's historical forecasts.

**We evaluated**

- Evaluated the reasonableness of management's revenue and EBITDA margin forecasts by comparing the forecasts to:

- o Historical revenues and EBITDA margins.
- o Internal communications to management and the Board of Directors.

o Forecasted information included in Company press releases, as well as in analyst and industry reports for the Company and certain peer companies.

- With the assistance of our fair value specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness of the (1) valuation methodologies (2) EBITDA multiples (3) control premiums (4) long-term growth rate and (5) the discount rate by:

- o Testing the source information underlying the determination of the discount rate, the selection of the EBITDA multiples, control premiums, long-term growth rates and the discount rate and the mathematical accuracy of the calculations.
- o Developing a range of independent estimates and comparing those to the EBITDA multiples, control premiums, long-term growth rates and the discount rate selected by management.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Morristown, New Jersey

March 7, 2023

4, 2024  
We have served as the Company's auditor since 1999.

F-3

F-4

[Index](#)

#### **REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors of Lincoln Educational Services Corporation

##### **Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Lincoln Educational Services Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, of the Company and our report dated March 7, 2023 March 4, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

##### **Basis for Opinion**

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

##### **Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Morristown, New Jersey

March 7, 2023

4, 2024

F-4

F-5

[Index](#)

LINCOLN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(In thousands, except share amounts)

	December 31,		December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
<b>ASSETS</b>				
CURRENT ASSETS:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 46,074	\$ 83,307	\$ 75,992	\$ 46,074
Restricted cash	4,213	-	4,277	4,213
Short-term investments	14,758	-	-	14,758
Accounts receivable, less allowance of \$28,560 and \$26,837 at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively	37,175	26,159	-	-
Accounts receivable, less allowance of \$34,441 and \$28,560 at December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively	-	-	35,692	37,175
Inventories	2,618	2,721	2,948	2,618
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	4,738	4,881	5,556	4,738
Asset held for sale	4,559	4,559	10,198	4,559
Total current assets	114,135	121,627	134,663	114,135
PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES - At cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of \$146,367 and \$153,335 at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively	23,940	23,119	-	-
PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES - At cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of \$140,161 and \$146,367 at December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively	-	-	50,857	23,940
OTHER ASSETS:				
Noncurrent receivables, less allowance of \$6,810 and \$5,084 at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively	22,734	20,028	-	-
Noncurrent receivables, less allowance of \$19,370 and \$6,810 at December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively	-	-	17,504	22,734
Deferred income taxes, net	22,312	23,708	23,217	22,312
Operating lease right-of-use assets	93,097	91,487	89,923	93,097
Finance lease right-of-use assets	-	-	15,797	-
Goodwill	14,536	14,536	10,742	14,536
Other assets, net	812	794	1,787	812
Pension plan assets, net	-	-	759	-
Total other assets	153,491	150,553	159,729	153,491
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 291,566</b>	<b>\$ 295,299</b>	<b>\$ 345,249</b>	<b>\$ 291,566</b>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-5

F-6

[Index](#)

LINCOLN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(In thousands, except share amounts)  
(Continued)

	December 31, 2022			
<b>LIABILITIES, SERIES A CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>				
CURRENT LIABILITIES:				
Unearned tuition				
Accounts payable	\$			
Accrued expenses				
Income taxes payable				
Current portion of operating lease liabilities				
Current portion of finance lease liabilities				
Other short-term liabilities				

Total current liabilities	
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>	
Pension plan liabilities	
Long-term portion of operating lease liabilities	
Long-term portion of finance lease liabilities	
Other long-term liabilities	
Total liabilities	
<b>COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES</b>	
<b>SERIES A CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK</b>	
Preferred stock, no par value - authorized 10,000,000 shares at December 31, 2022 and 2021, issued and outstanding Series A convertible preferred stock, zero shares at December 31, 2022 and 12,700 shares at December 31, 2021	
Preferred stock, no par value - authorized 10,000,000 shares at December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.	
<b>STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:</b>	
Common stock, no par value - authorized 100,000,000 shares at December 31, 2022 and 2021, issued and outstanding 31,147,925 shares at December 31, 2022 and 27,000,687 shares at December 31, 2021	
Common stock, no par value - authorized 100,000,000 shares at December 31, 2023 and 2022, issued and outstanding 31,359,110 shares at December 31, 2023 and 31,147,925 shares at December 31, 2022	
Additional paid-in capital	
Treasury stock at cost - zero and 5,910,541 shares at December 31, 2022 and 2021	
Retained earnings	
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	
Total stockholders' equity	
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, SERIES A CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	\$

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-6

F-7

[Index](#)

#### LINCOLN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

#### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (In thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31			
	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022
<b>REVENUE</b>	\$ 348,287	\$ 335,336	\$ 378,070	\$ 348,287
<b>COSTS AND EXPENSES:</b>				
Educational services and facilities	148,746	138,931	162,275	148,746
Selling, general and administrative	182,391	168,923	209,135	182,391
Gain on sale of assets	(177)	(22,479)	(30,918)	(177)
Impairment of long-lived assets	1,049	700	4,220	1,049
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets				
Total costs and expenses	332,009	286,075	344,712	332,009
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>	16,278	49,261	33,358	16,278
<b>OTHER:</b>				
Interest income	318	-	2,628	318
Interest expense	(160)	(2,015)	(347)	(160)
<b>INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES</b>	16,436	47,246	35,639	16,436
<b>PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES</b>	3,802	12,528	9,642	3,802

NET INCOME	12,634	34,718	25,997	12,634
PREFERRED STOCK DIVIDENDS	1,111	1,219	-	1,111
INCOME AVAILABLE TO COMMON STOCKHOLDERS	\$ 11,523	\$ 33,499	\$ 25,997	\$ 11,523
Basic and Diluted				
Net income per share	\$ 0.36	\$ 1.04		
Basic				
Net income per common share			\$ 0.86	\$ 0.36
Diluted				
Net income per common share			\$ 0.85	\$ 0.36
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding:				
Basic and Diluted	25,879	25,081		
Basic			30,105	25,879
Diluted			30,541	25,879

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

F-7

F-8

[Index](#)

#### LINCOLN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

#### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS STATEMENTS OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (In thousands)

	December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021		December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022
Net income	\$ 12,634		\$ 34,718		\$ 25,997		\$ 12,634
Other comprehensive income							
Derivative qualifying as a cash flow hedge, net of taxes (nil)					878		
Employee pension plan adjustments, net of taxes (a)		280		2,047		924	280
Comprehensive income	\$ 12,914		\$ 37,643		\$ 26,921		\$ 12,914

(a) Taxes related to pension plan adjustments were \$0.1 0.3 million and \$0.7 0.1 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

F-8

F-9

[Index](#)

#### LINCOLN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

#### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (In thousands, except share amounts)

	Stockholders' Equity									Co Sh
	Common Stock			Additional		Accumulated			Series A	
	Shares	Amount	Paid-in Capital	Treasury Stock	Retained Earnings	Other Comprehensive Loss	Total	Convertible Preferred Stock	Preferred Stock	
BALANCE - January 1, 2020	26,476,329	\$ 141,377	\$ 30,512	\$ (82,860)	\$ 6,203	\$ (4,165)	\$ 91,067	12,700	\$ 11,982	
Net income	-	-	-	-	34,718	-	34,718	-	-	
Preferred stock dividend	-	-	-	-	(1,219)	-	(1,219)	-	-	
Employee pension plan adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	2,047	2,047	-	-	
Derivative qualifying as cash flow hedge	-	-	-	-	-	878	878	-	-	
Stock-based compensation expense										
Restricted stock	679,331	-	2,889	-	-	-	2,889	-	-	
Net share settlement for equity-based compensation	(154,973)	-	(962)	-	-	-	(962)	-	-	

BALANCE - December 31, 2021	27,000,687	141,377	32,439	(82,860)	39,702	(1,240)	129,418	12,700	11,982	
BALANCE - January 1, 2021										27,00
Net income	-	-	-	-	12,634	-	12,634	-	-	
Preferred stock dividend	-	-	-	-	(1,111)	-	(1,111)	-	-	
Preferred Stock Conversion	5,381,356	-	11,982	-	-	-	11,982	(12,700)	(11,982)	5,38
Employee pension plan adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	280	280	-	-	
Stock-based compensation expense										
Restricted stock	606,950	-	3,111	-	-	-	3,111	-	-	60
Treasury stock cancellation	-	(82,860)	-	82,860	-	-	-	-	-	
Share repurchase	(1,572,414)	(9,445)	-	-	-	-	(9,445)	-	-	(1,57
Net share settlement for equity-based compensation	(268,654)	-	(1,992)	-	-	-	(1,992)	-	-	(26
BALANCE - December 31, 2022	<u>31,147,925</u>	<u>\$ 49,072</u>	<u>\$ 45,540</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 51,225</u>	<u>\$ (960)</u>	<u>\$ 144,877</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>31,14</u>
Net cumulative effect from adoption of ASC 326 (a)										
Net income										
Employee pension plan adjustments										
Stock-based compensation expense										
Restricted stock										71
Share repurchase										(16
Net share settlement for equity-based compensation										(33
BALANCE - December 31, 2023										<u>31,35</u>

(a) Net cumulative adjustment to equity based on the adoption of Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-13 *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses*. See Note 5 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-9

F-10

[Index](#)

#### LINCOLN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

#### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31, 2022		Year Ended December 31, 2021		Year Ended December 31, 2023		Year Ended December 31, 2022	
	2022	2021	2023	2022			2023	2022
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>								
Net income	\$ 12,634	\$ 34,718	\$ 25,997	\$ 12,634				
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:								
Depreciation and amortization	6,362	7,140	6,596	6,362				
Amortization of deferred finance fees	-	136	-					
Write-off of deferred finance fees	-	485	-					
Finance lease amortization			175	-				
Deferred income taxes	1,294	12,010	1,632	1,294				
Gain on sale of assets	(177)	(22,479)	(30,918)	(177)				
Impairment of long-lived assets	1,049	700	-					
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets			4,220	1,049				
Fixed asset donation	(408)	(2,058)	(239)	(408)				
Provision for doubtful accounts	34,915	26,794	-					
Provision for credit losses			41,637	34,915				
Stock-based compensation expense	3,111	2,889	5,894	3,111				
(Increase) decrease in assets:								
Accounts receivable	(48,637)	(26,497)	(45,757)	(48,637)				
Inventories	103	(327)	(330)	103				
Repaid expenses and current assets	(11)	(1,235)	900	(11)				
Other assets	450	(487)	1,041	450				
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:								
Accounts payable	(2,033)	(3,677)	5,039	(2,033)				

Accrued expenses	(7,016)	(1,023)	5,027	(7,016)
Unearned tuition	(1,251)	1,952	2,752	(1,251)
Income taxes payable	1,038	526	777	1,038
Other liabilities	(541)	(2,120)	1,115	(541)
Total adjustments	(11,752)	(7,271)	(439)	(11,752)
Net cash provided by operating activities	882	27,447	25,558	882
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Capital expenditures	(8,986)	(7,531)	(40,699)	(8,986)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	2,390	45,379	33,310	2,390
Purchase of short-term investment	(14,758)	-		
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(21,354)	37,848		
Proceeds from sale of short-term investments			39,102	-
Purchase of short-term investments			(24,344)	(14,758)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities			7,369	(21,354)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Payments on borrowings	-	(17,833)		
Net share settlement for equity-based compensation	(1,992)	(962)	(2,054)	(1,992)
Dividend payment for preferred stock	(1,111)	(1,219)	-	(1,111)
Finance lease principal			-	-
Share repurchase	(9,445)	-	(891)	(9,445)
Net cash used in financing activities	(12,548)	(20,014)	(2,945)	(12,548)
<b>NET (DECREASE) INCREASE IN CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH</b>	(33,020)	45,281	29,982	(33,020)
<b>CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH—Beginning of year</b>	83,307	38,026	50,287	83,307
<b>CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH—End of year</b>	<b>\$ 50,287</b>	<b>\$ 83,307</b>	<b>\$ 80,269</b>	<b>\$ 50,287</b>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-10

F-11

[Index](#)

#### LINCOLN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

#### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (In thousands) (Continued)

##### SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:

Cash paid during the year for:

	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Interest	\$ 171	\$ 1,532	\$ 110	\$ 171
Income taxes	\$ 1,471	\$ 737	\$ 7,201	\$ 1,471
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF NONCASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Liabilities accrued for or noncash purchases of property and equipment	\$ 1,300	\$ 2,649	\$ 3,522	\$ 1,300

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-11

F-12

[Index](#)

#### LINCOLN EDUCATIONAL SERVICES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2022 2023 AND 2021 2022 AND FOR THE TWO YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022 2023  
(In thousands, except share and per share amounts, schools, campuses and unless otherwise stated)

## 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

**Business Activities**—Lincoln Educational Services Corporation and its subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company”, “we”, “our”, and “us”, as applicable) provide diversified career-oriented post-secondary education to recent high school graduates and working adults. The Company, which currently operates 22 schools in 14 states, has added two additional campuses, one located in East Point, Georgia and the other in Houston, Texas. As of December 31, 2023, these campuses were not operational; however, the East Point, Georgia campus is expected to hold its first class in March of 2024 and the Houston, Texas campus is expected to become operational in the first quarter of 2026. Lincoln Educational Services Corporation offers programs in skilled trades (which include HVAC, welding and computerized numerical control and electrical and electronic systems technology, among other programs), automotive technology, healthcare services (which include nursing, dental assistant and medical administrative assistant, among other programs), and hospitality services and information technology (which include culinary, therapeutic massage, cosmetology and aesthetics). The schools operate under Lincoln Technical Institute, Lincoln College of Technology, Lincoln Culinary Institute, and Euphoria Institute of Beauty Arts and Sciences and associated brand names. Most of the campuses serve major metropolitan markets and each typically offers courses in multiple areas of study. Five of the campuses are destination schools, which attract students from across the United States and, in some cases, from abroad. The Company’s other campuses primarily attract students from their local communities and surrounding areas. All of the campuses are nationally accredited and are eligible to participate in federal financial aid programs administered by the U.S. Department of Education (“DOE”) (the “DOE”) and applicable state education agencies and accrediting commissions which allow students to apply for and access federal student loans as well as other forms of financial aid. The Company was incorporated in New Jersey in 2003 as the successor-in-interest to various acquired schools including Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc. which opened its first campus in Newark, New Jersey in 1946.

As of January 1, 2023, the Company’s business is now organized into three reportable business segments: (a) Transportation Campus Operations, and Skilled Trades, (b) Healthcare Transitional. Based on trends in student demand and Other Professions (“HOPS”), program expansion, there have been more cross-offerings of programs among the various campuses. Given this change, the Company has revised the way it manages the business, evaluates performance, and (c) allocates resources, resulting in an updated segment structure. The Campus Operations segment includes campuses that are continuing in operation and contribute to the Company’s core operations and performance. The Transitional segment refers to campuses that have been marked for closing and are currently being taught out. On November 3, 2022, the Board of Directors approved a plan to close the Somerville, Massachusetts campus by the end of 2023. As of December 31, 2022, the Somerville campus is the only campus classified in the Transitional Segment.

On June 30, 2022, the Company executed a lease for a 55,000 square foot facility to house a second Atlanta, Georgia area campus. The build-out is continuing to advance according to plan. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company incurred approximately \$0.4 million in capital expenditures, mostly relating to architectural fees and approximately \$0.3 million in rent.

Somerville, Massachusetts campus, which has been fully taught-out as of year-end.

**Liquidity**—As of December 31, 2022, the Company had \$80.3 million in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, compared to \$50.3 million in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, in addition to \$14.8 million in short-term investments compared to \$83.3 million cash and cash equivalents in the prior year. The Company believes that its likely sources of cash should be sufficient to fund operations for the next 12 months and thereafter for the foreseeable future.

**Principles of Consolidation**—The accompanying consolidated financial statements Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of Lincoln Educational Services Corporation and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents**—Cash and cash equivalents include all cash balances and highly-liquid short-term investments, which contain original maturities within three months of purchase. Pursuant to the DOE’s cash management requirements, the Company retains funds from financial aid programs under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 in segregated cash management accounts. The segregated accounts do not require a restriction on use of the cash and, as such, these amounts are classified as cash and cash equivalents on the consolidated balance sheets.

**Restricted Cash**—Restricted cash consists of cash currently utilized as collateral for the Company’s letters of credit.

**Short-term Investments**—Short-term investments not considered cash and cash equivalents are investments with maturity dates of three months to 12 months from the date of purchase.

**Accounts Receivable**—The Company reports accounts receivable at net realizable value, which is equal to the gross receivable less an estimated allowance for uncollectible accounts. Noncurrent accounts receivable represents amounts due from graduates in excess of 12 months from the balance sheet date.

F-13

[Index](#)

**Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts**—On January 1, 2023, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2016-13, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. As a result of the adoption, the Company has revised the way in which it calculates reserves on outstanding student accounts receivable balances. Details considered by management in the estimate include the following:

We extend credit to a portion of the students who are enrolled at our academic institutions for tuition and certain other educational costs. Based upon past experience and judgment, we establish an allowance for uncollectible accounts credit losses with respect to tuition student receivables which we estimate will ultimately not be collectible. Our standard student receivable allowance is based on an estimate of lifetime expected credit losses for student receivables that considers vintages of receivables to determine a loss rate. Our estimation methodology considers a number of quantitative and qualitative factors that, based on our collection experience, we believe have an impact on our repayment risk and ability to collect student receivables. Changes in the trends in any of these factors may impact our estimate of the allowance for uncollectible accounts, credit losses. These factors include, but are not limited to: internal repayment history, changes in the Company’s current economic, legislative or regulatory environments, internal cash collection forecasts and the ability to complete the federal financial aid process with the student. These factors are monitored and assessed on a regular basis. Overall, our allowance estimation process for student receivables is validated by trending analysis and comparing estimated and actual performance. Management makes a series of assumptions to determine what is believed to be the appropriate level of allowance for credit losses. Management determines a reasonable and supportable forecast based on the expectation of future conditions over a supportable forecast period as described above, as well as qualitative adjustments based on current and

expected economic future conditions a student's status (in-school or out-of-school), that may not be fully captured in the historical modeling factors described above. All of these estimates are susceptible to significant change.

We monitor our collections and write-off experience to assess whether or not a student is currently making payments, and overall collection history, adjustments to our allowance percentage estimates are necessary. Changes in trends in any of these areas the factors that we believe impact the collection of our student receivables, as noted above, or modifications to our collection practices, and other related policies may impact the our estimate of our allowance for uncollectible accounts. The receivables balances of withdrawn students with delinquent obligations are reserved for based on credit losses and our collection history, results from operations.

F-12

[Index](#)

Because a substantial portion of our revenue is derived from Title IV Programs, any legislative or regulatory action that significantly reduces the funding available under Title IV Programs, or the ability of our students or institutions to participate in Title IV Programs, would likely have a material impact on the realizability of our receivables.

**Inventories**—Inventories consist mainly of textbooks, computers, tools and supplies. Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis.

**Property, Equipment and Facilities—Depreciation and Amortization**—Property, equipment and facilities are stated at cost. Major renewals and improvements are capitalized, while repairs and maintenance are expensed when incurred. Upon the retirement, sale or other disposition of assets, costs and related accumulated depreciation are eliminated from the accounts and any gain or loss is reflected in operating income. For financial statement purposes, depreciation of property and equipment is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, and amortization of leasehold improvements is computed over the lesser of the term of the lease or its estimated useful life.

**Asset Retirement Obligation**—Lincoln recognizes and records an Asset Retirement Obligation ("ARO") if there is a clear obligation at the termination of a lease, and the potential obligation is measurable in both potential cost and time. If both conditions are met Lincoln will record the ARO at the Present Value ("PV") of the future obligation and incur accretion expense over the course of the term, using the lease end date as the termination date. Should the components or assumptions used to assess the ARO materially change, the ARO is re-measured, and adjustments recorded.

F-14

[Index](#)

**Advertising Costs**—Costs related to advertising are expensed as incurred and are approximately \$35.0 million \$38.2 million and \$33.1 million \$35.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. These amounts are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the **consolidated statements** Consolidated Statements of operations. Operations.

**Goodwill**—Goodwill represents the excess of purchase price over the fair value of tangible net assets and identifiable intangible assets of the businesses acquired. Lincoln tests goodwill for impairment annually, in the fourth quarter of each year, unless there are events or changes in circumstances that indicate an impairment may have occurred. Impairment may result from deterioration in performance, adverse market conditions, adverse changes in laws or regulations, the restriction of activities associated with the acquired business, and/or a variety of other circumstances. If we determine that impairment has occurred, we record a write-down of the carrying value and charge the impairment as an operating expense in the period the determination is made.

As of December 31, 2022, goodwill was approximately \$14.5 million, or 5.0%, of our total assets. The goodwill is allocated among nine reporting units within the Transportation and Skilled Trades Segment.

**Impairment of Long-Lived Assets**—The Company reviews the carrying value of its long-lived assets and identifiable intangibles for possible impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For other long-lived assets, including right-of-use ("ROU") lease assets, the Company evaluates assets for recoverability when there is an indication of potential impairment. Factors the Company considers important, which could trigger an impairment review, include significant changes in the manner of the use of the asset, significant changes in historical trends in operating performance, significant changes in projected operating performance, and significant negative economic trends. If the undiscounted cash flows from a group of assets being evaluated is less than the carrying value of that group of assets, the fair value of the asset group is determined and the carrying value of the asset group is written down to fair value.

When we perform the quantitative impairment test for long-lived assets, we examine estimated future cash flows using Level 3 inputs. These cash flows are evaluated by using weighted probability techniques as well as comparisons of past performance against projections. Assets may also be evaluated by identifying independent market values. If the Company determines that an asset's carrying value is impaired, it will record a write-down of the carrying value of the asset and charge the impairment as an operating expense in the period in which the determination is made.

On June 8, 2023, the Company consummated the sale of its Nashville, Tennessee property. See "Note 8, Real Estate Transactions." The result of the sale created a change in the trajectory of the fair value of the Nashville, Tennessee operations and as such, the Company recorded a pre-tax non-cash impairment charge of \$0.4 million relating to long-lived assets.

On December 31, 2022, as a result of impairment testing it was determined that there was a long-lived asset impairment of \$1.0 million. The impairment was the result of an assessment of the current market value, as compared to the carrying value of the assets.

**Concentration of Credit Risk**—Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of temporary cash investments. The Company places its cash and cash equivalents with high credit quality financial institutions. The Company's cash balances with financial institutions typically exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") limit of \$0.25 million. The Company's cash balances on deposit as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, exceeded the balance insured by the FDIC by approximately \$39.2 million \$34.3 million. The Company has not experienced any losses to date on its invested cash.

The Company extends credit for tuition and fees to many of its students. The credit risk with respect to these accounts receivable is mitigated by the students' participation in federally funded financial aid programs unless students withdraw prior to the receipt of federal funds for those students. In addition, the remaining tuition receivables are primarily comprised of smaller individual amounts due from students.

With respect to student receivables, the Company had no significant concentrations of credit risk as of each of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

**Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements**—The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the **consolidated financial statements** **Consolidated Financial Statements** and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. On an ongoing basis, the Company evaluates the estimates and assumptions, including those used to determine the incremental borrowing rate to calculate lease liabilities and ROU assets, lease term to calculate lease cost, revenue recognition, bad debts, impairments, fixed assets, income taxes, benefit plans and certain accruals. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

F-13

---

[Index](#)

**Income Taxes**—The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC Topic 740, Income Taxes ("ASC 740"). This statement requires an asset and a liability approach for measuring deferred taxes based on temporary differences between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities existing at each balance sheet date using enacted tax rates for years in which taxes are expected to be paid or recovered.

F-15

---

[Index](#)

In accordance with ASC 740, the Company assesses our deferred tax asset to determine whether all or any portion of the asset is more likely than not unrealizable. A valuation allowance is required to be established or maintained when, based on currently available information, it is more likely than not that all or a portion of a deferred tax asset will not be realized. Our in accordance with ASC 740, our assessment considers whether there has been sufficient income in recent years and whether sufficient income is expected in future years in order to utilize the deferred tax asset. In evaluating the realizability of deferred income tax assets, the Company considered, considers, among other things, historical levels of income, expected future income, the expected timing of the reversals of existing temporary reporting differences, and the expected impact of tax planning strategies that may be implemented to prevent the potential loss of future income tax benefits. Significant judgment is required in determining the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in our **consolidated financial statements** **Consolidated Financial Statements** and/or tax returns. Differences between anticipated and actual outcomes of these future tax consequences could have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations. Changes in, among other things, income tax legislation, statutory income tax rates or future income levels could materially impact the Company's valuation of income tax assets and liabilities and could cause our income tax provision to vary significantly among financial reporting periods.

On August 16, 2022, the Inflation Reduction Act (the "Inflation Act") was enacted and signed into law. The Inflation Reduction Act is a budget reconciliation package that includes significant changes relating to tax, climate change, energy and health care. The **income tax provisions** **includes**, provision of the act includes, among other items, a corporate alternative minimum tax of 15% 15.0%, an excise tax of 1% 1.0% on corporate stock buy-backs, buybacks, energy-related tax credits and additional IRS funding. The Company does not expect the tax provisions of the Inflation Reduction Act to have not had a material impact to our consolidated financial statements. on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

We recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. During the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we did not record any interest and penalties expense associated with uncertain tax positions, as we do not have any uncertain tax positions.

**Start-up Costs**—Costs related to the start of new campuses are expensed as incurred.

#### **New Accounting Pronouncements**

In October 2021, December 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Standard Update ("ASU") 2021-08, "Business Combinations No. 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 805), Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers" 740: **Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures**. This amendment introduced the requirement for an acquirer to recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities acquired. The amendments in a business combination in accordance with the requirements of FASB Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 606, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers", rather than at fair value. For this ASU require that public business entities on an annual basis 1) disclose specific categories in the rate reconciliation, and 2) provide additional information for reconciling items that meet a quantitative threshold. The amendments require disclosure about income taxes paid by federal, state and foreign taxes, and by individual jurisdictions in which income taxes paid is equal or greater than 5 percent of total income taxes paid. The amendment also requires entities to disclose income or loss from continuing operations before income tax expense disaggregated between domestic and foreign and income tax expense or benefit from continuing operations disaggregated by federal, state and foreign. For all public business entities, ASU 2021-08 are 2023-09 is effective for fiscal years annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company has evaluated December 15, 2024; early adoption is permitted. We do not expect this ASU will have a material impact to the ASU and has determined that there is no impact on its consolidated financial statements. **Consolidated Financial Statements**.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-04, "Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting." These amendments provided temporary optional guidance to ease the potential burden in accounting for reference rate reform. The ASU provided optional expedients and exceptions for applying generally accepted accounting principles to contract modifications and hedging relationships, subject to meeting certain criteria, that reference LIBOR or another reference rate expected to be discontinued. It was intended to help stakeholders during the global market-wide reference rate transition period. In January 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-01, "Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Scope" which clarified that certain optional expedients and exceptions in Topic 848 for contract modifications and hedge accounting apply to derivatives that are affected by the discounting transition. The guidance is effective for all entities as of March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2022. The Company has evaluated the ASU and has determined that there is no impact on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-06, "Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity". This ASU simplified the accounting for certain financial instruments with characteristics of liabilities and equity, including convertible instruments and contracts on an entity's own equity. The ASU removed separation models for (1) convertible debt with a cash conversion feature and (2) convertible instruments with a beneficial conversion feature and hence most of the instruments will be accounted for as a single model (either debt or equity). The ASU also states that entities must apply the if-converted method to all convertible instruments for calculation of diluted EPS and the treasury stock method is no longer available. An entity can use either a full or modified retrospective approach to adopt the ASU's guidance. ASU No. 2020-06 is effective for the Company as a smaller reporting company for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and for interim periods within those fiscal years. For convertible instruments that include a down-round feature, entities may early adopt the amendments that apply to the down-round features if they have not yet adopted the amendments in ASU 2017-11. The Company has evaluated the ASU and has determined that there is no impact on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures as the Company currently has no financial instruments that are in the scope of this ASU.

F-14

[Index](#)

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, "Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments" and subsequently issued additional guidance that modified ASU 2016-13. The ASU and the subsequent modifications were identified as ASC Accounting Standard Codification ("ASC") Topic 326. The standard requires an entity to change its accounting approach in determining impairment of certain financial instruments, including trade receivables, from an "incurred loss" methodology to a "current expected credit loss" model. The CECL methodology utilizes a lifetime "expected credit loss" measurement objective for the recognition of credit losses on financial assets measured at amortized cost at the time the financial asset is originated or acquired. The allowance is adjusted each period for changes in expected lifetime credit losses. The CECL methodology represents a significant change from prior U.S. GAAP, which generally required that a loss be incurred before it was recognized. Further, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-04, ASU No. 2019-05, ASU No. 2019-11 and ASU 2019-11 No. 2022-02 to provide additional guidance on the credit losses standard. In November 2019, FASB issued ASU No. 2019-10, "Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326), Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815), and Leases (Topic 842)". This ASU deferred the effective date of ASU 2016-13 for public companies that are considered smaller reporting companies as defined by the SEC to fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Additionally, in February and March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-02, "Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326) and Leases (Topic 842): Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 119 and Update to SEC Section on Effective Date Related to Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842)". ASU 2020-02 added a new SEC paragraph pursuant to the issuance of SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 119 on loan losses to FASB Codification Topic 326 and also updated the SEC section of the Codification for the change in the effective date of Topic 842. Early As of the January 1, 2023 date of adoption, is permitted. We are currently assessing based on forecasts of macroeconomic conditions and exposures at that time, the aggregate impact that these ASUs will have on our consolidated financial statements to the Company resulted in an opening balance sheet adjustment increasing the allowance for credit losses related to the Company's accounts receivables of approximately \$10.8 million, a decrease in retained earnings of \$7.9 million, after-tax and related disclosures, a deferred tax asset increase of \$2.9 million.

F-16

[Index](#)

## 2. FINANCIAL AID AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

### Financial Aid

The Company's schools and students participate in a variety of government-sponsored financial aid programs that assist students in paying for the cost of their education. The largest source of such support is the federal programs of student financial assistance under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, commonly referred to as the Title IV Programs, which are administered by the DOE. During the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, approximately 74% 81% and 75% 74%, respectively, of net revenues on a cash basis were indirectly derived from funds distributed under Title IV Programs.

For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company calculated that no individual DOE reporting entity received more than 90% of its revenue, determined on a cash basis pursuant to DOE regulations, from the Title IV Program funds. The Company's calculations may be subject to review by the DOE. Under DOE regulations, a proprietary institution that derives more than 90% of its total revenue from the Title IV Programs for two consecutive fiscal years becomes immediately ineligible to participate in the Title IV Programs and may not reapply for eligibility until the end of two fiscal years. An institution with revenues exceeding 90% of its total revenue for a single fiscal year, will be placed on provisional certification and may be subject to other enforcement measures. If one of the Company's institutions violated the 90/10 Rule and became ineligible to participate in Title IV Programs but continued to disburse Title IV Program funds, the DOE would require the institution to repay all Title IV Program funds received by the institution after the effective date of the loss of eligibility.

### Regulatory Compliance

All institutions participating in Title IV Programs must satisfy specific standards of financial responsibility. The DOE evaluates institutions for compliance with these standards each year, based on the institution's annual audited financial statements, as well as following a change in ownership resulting in a change of control of the institution.

The most significant financial responsibility measurement is the institution's composite score, which is calculated by the DOE based on three ratios:

- the equity ratio, which measures the institution's capital resources, ability to borrow and financial viability;
- the primary reserve ratio, which measures the institution's ability to support current operations from expendable resources; and
- the net income ratio, which measures the institution's ability to operate at a profit.

The DOE assigns a strength factor to the results of each of these ratios on a scale from negative 1.0 to positive 3.0, with negative 1.0 reflecting financial weakness and positive 3.0 reflecting financial strength. The DOE then assigns a weighting percentage to each ratio and adds the weighted scores for the three ratios together to produce a composite score for the institution. The composite score must be at least 1.5 for the institution to be deemed financially responsible without the need for further oversight.

If an institution's composite score is below 1.5, but is at least 1.0, it is in a category denominated by the DOE as "the zone." Under the DOE regulations, institutions that are in the zone typically may be permitted by the DOE to continue to participate in the Title IV Programs by choosing one of two alternatives: 1) the "Zone Alternative" under which an institution is required to make disbursements to students under the Heightened Cash Monitoring 1 ("HCM1") payment method, or a different payment method other than the advance payment method, and to notify the DOE within 10 days after the occurrence of certain oversight and financial events or 2) submit a letter of credit to the DOE equal to 50 percent of the Title IV Program funds received by the institution during its most recent fiscal year. The DOE permits an institution to participate under the "Zone Alternative" for a period of up to three consecutive fiscal years. Under the HCM1 payment method, the institution is required to make Title IV Program disbursements to eligible students and parents before it requests or receives funds for the amount of those disbursements from the DOE. As long as the student accounts are credited before the funding requests are initiated, an institution is permitted to draw down funds through the DOE's electronic system for grants management and payments for the amount of disbursements made to eligible students. Unlike the Heightened Cash Monitoring 2 ("HCM2") and the reimbursement payment methods, the HCM1 payment method typically does not require schools to submit documentation to the DOE and wait for DOE approval before drawing down Title IV Program funds. Effective July 1, 2016, a school under HCM1, HCM2 or reimbursement payment methods must also pay any credit balances due to a student before drawing down funds for the amount of those disbursements from the DOE, even if the student or parent provides written authorization for the school to hold the credit balance.

F-15

[Index](#)

If an institution's composite score is below 1.0, the institution is considered by the DOE to lack financial responsibility. If the DOE determines that an institution does not satisfy the DOE's financial responsibility standards, depending on its composite score and other factors, that institution may establish its eligibility to participate in the Title IV Programs on an alternative basis by, among other things:

- posting a letter of credit in an amount equal to at least 50% of the total Title IV Program funds received by the institution during the institution's most recently completed fiscal year; or
- posting a letter of credit in an amount equal to at least 10% of the Title IV Program funds received by the institution during its most recently completed fiscal year accepting provisional certification; complying with additional DOE monitoring requirements and agreeing to receive Title IV Program funds under an arrangement other than the DOE's standard advance funding arrangement.

F-17

[Index](#)

For the **2022** **2023** and **2021** **2022** fiscal years, we calculated our composite score to be **2.9** **3.0** and **3.0** **2.9**, respectively. These scores are subject to determination by the DOE based on its review of our consolidated audited financial statements for the **2022** **2023** and **2021** **2022** fiscal years, but we believe it is likely that the DOE will determine that our institutions comply with the composite score requirement.

### 3. NET INCOME PER COMMON SHARE

Basic and diluted earnings per share ("EPS") are determined in accordance with ASC Topic 260, "Earnings per Share", which specifies the computation, presentation and disclosure requirements for EPS. Basic EPS excludes all dilutive Common Stock equivalents. It is based upon the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS, as calculated using the treasury stock method, reflects the potential dilution that would occur if our dilutive outstanding stock options and stock awards were issued.

The During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company presents presented its basic and diluted income per common share using the two-class method, which requires all outstanding Series A Preferred Stock ("Series A Preferred Stock") and unvested shares of Restricted Stock that contain rights to non-forfeitable dividends and therefore participate in undistributed income with common shareholders to be included in computing income per common share. Under the two-class method, net income is reduced by the amount of dividends declared in the period for each class of Common Stock and participating security. The remaining undistributed income is then allocated to Common Stock and participating securities based on their respective rights to receive dividends. Series A Preferred Stock and shares of unvested Restricted Stock contain non-forfeitable rights to dividends on an if-converted basis and on the same basis as common shares of the Company's Common Stock, respectively, and are considered participating securities. The Series A Preferred Stock and unvested Restricted Stock are not included in the computation of basic income per common share in periods in which we have a net loss, as the Series A Preferred Stock and unvested Restricted Stock are not contractually obligated to share in our net losses. However, the cumulative dividends on Series A Preferred Stock for the period decreases the income or increases the net loss allocated to common shareholders unless the dividend is paid in the period. Basic income per common share has been computed by dividing net income allocated to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding. The basic and diluted net income amounts are the same for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 as a result of the anti-dilutive impact of the potentially dilutive securities.

The Company uses the more dilutive method of calculating the diluted income per share by applying the more dilutive of either (a) the treasury stock method, if-converted method, or (b) the two-class method in its diluted income per common share calculation. Potentially dilutive shares are determined by applying the treasury stock method to the assumed exercise of outstanding stock options and the assumed vesting of restricted stock. Potentially dilutive shares issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock are calculated using the if-converted method.

On November 30, 2022, the Company exercised in full its right of mandatory conversion of the Company's Series A Preferred Stock. In connection with the conversion, each share of Series A Preferred Stock has been was cancelled and converted into **423,729** **423,729** shares of the Company's Common Stock, no par value per share. Shares share (the "Common Stock"). No shares of Series A Preferred Stock are no longer remain outstanding and all rights of the holders to receive future dividends have been terminated. As a result of the conversion, the aggregate 12,700 shares of Series A Preferred Stock outstanding were converted into 5,381,356 shares of Common Stock. As of December 31, 2023, the Company still maintains Restricted Stock, but these shares do not participate in the disbursement of dividends.

F-16 F-18

[Index](#)

The following is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator of the **diluted** net income per share computations for the **periods presented below**: years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
<i>in thousands, except share data)</i>				
<b>Numerator:</b>				
Net income	\$ 12,634	\$ 34,718	\$ 25,997	\$ 12,634
Less: preferred stock dividend	(1,111)	(1,219)	-	(1,111)
Less: allocation to preferred stockholders	(1,753)	(5,601)	-	(1,753)
Less: allocation to restricted stockholders	(559)	(1,796)	-	(559)
Net income allocated to common stockholders	<u>\$ 9,211</u>	<u>\$ 26,102</u>	<u>\$ 25,997</u>	<u>\$ 9,211</u>
<b>Basic net income per share:</b>				
<b>Denominator:</b>				
Weighted average common shares outstanding	25,879,483	25,080,789	30,105,194	25,879,483
Basic net income per share	<u>\$ 0.36</u>	<u>\$ 1.04</u>	<u>\$ 0.86</u>	<u>\$ 0.36</u>
<b>Diluted net income per share:</b>				
<b>Denominator:</b>				
Weighted average number of:				
Common shares outstanding	25,879,483	25,080,789	30,540,628	25,879,483
Dilutive potential common shares outstanding:				
Series A preferred stock	-	-	-	-
Unvested restricted stock	-	-	-	-
Stock options	-	-	-	-
Dilutive shares outstanding	25,879,483	25,080,789	30,540,628	25,879,483
Diluted net income per share	<u>\$ 0.36</u>	<u>\$ 1.04</u>	<u>\$ 0.85</u>	<u>\$ 0.36</u>

The following table summarizes the potential weighted average shares of Common Stock that were excluded from the determination of our diluted shares outstanding as they were anti-dilutive:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Series A preferred stock	-	5,381,356
Unvested restricted stock	516,233	825,569
	<u>516,233</u>	<u>6,206,925</u>
	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Unvested restricted stock	-	516,233
	<u>-</u>	<u>516,233</u>

#### 4. REVENUE RECOGNITION

Substantially all of our revenues are considered to be revenues from contracts with students. We determine standalone selling price based on the price at which the distinct services or goods are sold separately. The related accounts receivable balances are recorded in our balance sheets as student accounts receivable. We do not have significant revenue recognized from performance obligations that were satisfied in prior periods, and we do not have any transaction price allocated to unsatisfied performance obligations other than in our unearned tuition. We record revenue for students who withdraw from our schools only to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur. Unearned tuition represents contract liabilities primarily related to our tuition revenue. We have assessed the costs incurred to obtain a contract with a student and determined them to be immaterial.

Unearned tuition in the amount of **\$24.2 million** **\$26.9 million** and **\$25.4 million** **\$24.2 million** is recorded in the current liabilities section of the accompanying **consolidated balance sheets** **Consolidated Balance Sheets** as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, **2022**, respectively. The change in this contract liability balance during the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** is the result of payments received in advance of satisfying performance obligations, offset by revenue recognized during that period. Revenue recognized for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the year was **\$24.6 million** **\$23.3 million**.

Index

The following table depicts the timing of revenue recognition by segment:

Timing of Revenue Recognition	Year ended December 31, 2022				Year ended December 31, 2023		
	Transportation and Skilled Trades Segment	Healthcare and Other Professions Segment	Transitional Segment	Consolidated	Campus Operations	Transitional	Consolidated
Services transferred at a point in time	\$ 15,523	\$ 5,911	\$ 288	\$ 21,722	\$ 22,914	\$ 23	\$ 22,937
Services transferred over time	234,382	85,624	6,559	326,565	353,688	1,445	355,133
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$ 249,905</b>	<b>\$ 91,535</b>	<b>\$ 6,847</b>	<b>\$ 348,287</b>	<b>\$ 376,602</b>	<b>\$ 1,468</b>	<b>\$ 378,070</b>

  

Timing of Revenue Recognition	Year ended December 31, 2021				Year ended December 31, 2022		
	Transportation and Skilled Trades Segment	Healthcare and Other Professions Segment	Transitional Segment	Consolidated	Campus Operations	Transitional	Consolidated
Services transferred at a point in time	\$ 17,393	\$ 5,402	\$ 284	\$ 23,079	\$ 21,434	\$ 288	\$ 21,722
Services transferred over time	223,138	82,596	6,523	312,257	320,006	6,559	326,565
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$ 240,531</b>	<b>\$ 87,998</b>	<b>\$ 6,807</b>	<b>\$ 335,336</b>	<b>\$ 341,440</b>	<b>\$ 6,847</b>	<b>\$ 348,287</b>

## 5. STUDENT RECEIVABLES

Student receivables represent funds owed to us in exchange for the educational services provided to a student. Student receivables are reflected net of an allowance for credit losses at the end of the reporting period. Student receivables, net, are reflected on our Consolidated Balance Sheets as components of both current and non-current assets.

Our students pay for their costs through a variety of funding sources, including federal loan and grant programs, institutional payment plans, Veterans Administration and other military funding and grants, private and institutional scholarships and cash payments. Cash receipts from government-related sources are typically received during the current academic term. Students who have not applied for any type of financial aid generally set up a payment plan with the institution and make payments on a monthly basis as per the terms of the payment plan. A student receivable balance is written off when deemed uncollectable, which is typically once a student is out of school and there has been no payment activity on the account for 150 days. If, however, the student does remit a payment during this time period, the 150-day policy for write-off starts again until the students either (1) continues making payments or (2) the student does not make any additional payments and is then subsequently written off after 150 days.

Students enrolled in the Company's programs are provided with a variety of funding resources, including financial aid, grants, scholarships and private loans. After exhausting all fund options, if the student is still in need of additional financing, the Company may offer an institutional loan as a lender of last resort. Institutional loan terms are pre-determined at enrollment and are not typically restructured.

Our standard student receivable allowance is based on an estimate of lifetime expected credit losses on student receivables that considers vintages of receivables to determine a loss rate. In considering lifetime credit losses, if the expected life goes beyond the Company's reasonable ability to forecast, the Company then reverts back to historical loss experience as an indicator of collections. In determining the expected credit losses for the period, student receivables were disaggregated and pooled into two different categories to refine the calculation. Other information considered included external factors outside the Company's control, which included, but was not limited to, the effects of COVID-19. Given that collection history during the pandemic was not considered to be a reliable indicator of a student's repayment history, the Company adjusted the historical loss calculation by normalizing the financial data relating to that time period. Our estimation methodology further considered a number of quantitative and qualitative factors that, based on our collection experience, we believe have an impact on our repayment risk and ability to collect student receivables. Changes in the trends in any of these factors may impact our estimate of the allowance for credit losses. These factors include, but are not limited to: internal repayment history, student status, changes in the current economic condition, legislative or regulatory environments, internal cash collection forecasts and the ability to complete the federal financial aid process with the student. These factors are monitored and assessed on a regular basis. Overall, our allowance estimation process for student receivables is validated by trending analysis and comparing estimated and actual performance.

Index

### Student Receivables

The Company has student receivables that are due greater than 12 months from the date of our Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, the amount of non-current student receivables under payment plans that is longer than 12 months in duration, net of allowance for credit losses, was \$17.5 million and \$22.7 million, respectively. The following table presents the amortized cost basis of student receivables as of December 31, 2023 by year of origination.

Year	Year Ended December 31, 2023	
	Student Receivables (1)	Write-Off's (2)
2023	\$ 77,113	\$ 9,540

2022	12,548	19,731
2021	6,799	3,194
2020	3,036	727
2019	2,019	535
Thereafter	1,031	310
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 102,546</b>	<b>\$ 34,037</b>

\*As the Company did not adopt ASC Topic 326 until January 1, 2023, no comparative information from the prior year is available.

(1) Student receivables are presented gross and only relate to amounts owed directly from the individual student. These receivables do not include amounts owed relating to federal subsidy or from corporate partnerships.

(2) Write-off amounts included only relate to the year ended December 31, 2023.

The Company does not utilize or maintain data pertaining to student credit information.

#### Allowance for Credit Losses

We define student receivables as a portfolio segment under ASC Topic 326. Changes in our current and non-current allowance for credit losses related to our student receivable portfolio are calculated in accordance with the guidance effective January 1, 2023 under CECL for the year ended December 31, 2023.

	<b>Year Ended</b>
	<b>December 31, 2023</b>
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 35,370
Cumulative effect of ASC Topic 326	10,841
Adjusted beginning of period balance	46,211
Provision for credit losses	41,637
Write-off's	(34,037 )
Balance, at end of period	\$ 53,811

#### Fair Value Measurements

The carrying amount reported in our Consolidated Balance Sheets for the current portion of student receivables approximates fair value because of the nature of these financial instruments as they generally have short maturity periods. It is not practicable to estimate the fair value of the non-current portion of student receivables, since observable market data is not readily available, and no reasonable estimation methodology exists.

## 6. LEASES

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception. The Company considers any contract where there is an identified asset as to which the Company has the right to control its use in determining whether the contract contains a lease. An operating lease ROU asset represents the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent its obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease ROU assets and liabilities are to be recognized at the commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. As all of the Company's operating leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses an incremental borrowing rate based on the information available on the commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments. We estimate the incremental borrowing rate based on a yield curve analysis, utilizing the interest rate derived from the fair value analysis of our credit facility and adjusting it for factors that appropriately reflect the profile of secured borrowing over the expected term of the lease. The operating lease ROU assets include any lease payments made prior to the rent commencement date and exclude lease incentives. Our leases have remaining lease terms of one year to 19.22 years. Lease terms may include options to extend the lease term used in determining the lease obligation when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option. Lease expense for lease payments are recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term for operating leases.

F-21

[Index](#)

On October 31, 2023, the Company entered into a lease for approximately 100,000 square feet of space to serve as the Company's new campus in Houston, Texas. The lease term commenced on January 2, 2024, with an initial lease term of 21 years and 6 months. The lease contains three five-year renewal options.

On October 18, 2023, the Company entered into a lease for approximately 120,000 square feet of space to serve as the Company's new Nashville, Tennessee campus. The lease term commenced on November 1, 2023, with an initial lease term of 15 years. The lease contains two five-year renewal options. See Note 7.8, "Real Estate Transactions".

On September 28, 2023, the Company purchased a 90,000 square foot property located at 311 Veterans Highway, Levittown, Pennsylvania for approximately \$10.2 million and has subsequently on January 30, 2024 entered into a sale-leaseback transaction for this property. See Note 8, "Real Estate Transactions". As of December 31, 2023, this property is classified as held-for-sale on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

On November 3, 2022, the Board of Directors approved a plan to close the Somerville, Massachusetts campus, which discusses the sale leaseback transaction relating to the Company's Denver and Grand Prairie campuses which closed on October 29, 2021. as of December 31, 2023, has been fully taught-out

On June 30, 2022, the Company executed a lease for approximately 55,000 square feet of space to serve as the Company's new campus in Atlanta, East Point, Georgia. The lease term commenced in August 2022, with total payments due over the lease term, on an undiscounted basis of \$12.2 million over the 12-year initial lease term. The lease contains two

five-year renewal options that may be exercised by the Company at the end of the initial lease term. The Company had no involvement in the construction or design of the underlying asset facilities on the property and was not deemed to be in control of the asset prior to the lease commencement date. During For the six months year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company incurred approximately \$0.4 million \$0.8 million in capital expenditures, mostly relating to architectural fees and approximately \$0.3 million in rent, rent expenses.

The following table presents components of lease cost for and classification on the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$18.9 million and \$15.8 million, respectively. Our variable lease cost was less than \$0.1 million and zero for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Consolidated Statement of Operations:

in thousands	Consolidated Statement of Operations Classification	Year Ended December 31,	
		2023	2022
Operating Lease Cost	Selling, general and administrative	\$ 19,235	\$ 18,943
Finance lease cost			
Amortization of leased assets	Depreciation and amortization	175	-
Interest on lease Liabilities	Interest expense	224	-
Variable lease cost	Selling, general and administrative	475	55
		\$ 20,109	\$ 18,998

The net change in ROU asset and operating lease liability is included in the net change in other assets in the consolidated cash flows Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022.

The net change in ROU asset and finance lease liability is split between principal payments, interest expense and amortization expense. Principal payments are classified in the financing section, interest expense is included in net income and amortization expense is broken out separately in the operating section of the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

F-18

F-22

[Index](#)

Supplemental cash flow information and non-cash activity related to our operating leases are as follows:

	December 31, 2022		December 31, 2023	
		2021		2022
<b>Operating cash flow information:</b>				
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities	\$ 18,443	\$ 15,404		
<b>Cash flow information:</b>				
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities				
Operating Cash Flows - operating leases		\$ 16,103	\$ 18,443	
Financing Cash Flows - finance leases		\$ -	\$ -	
<b>Non-cash activity:</b>				
Lease liabilities arising from obtaining right-of-use assets	\$ 13,820	\$ 45,456		
Operating leases		\$ 10,477	\$ 13,820	
Finance leases		\$ 15,971	\$ -	

During the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company entered into four three new leases and one five lease modification modifications that resulted in noncash re-measurement of the related ROU asset and operating lease liability of \$13.8 million \$10.5 million. This re-measurement includes In addition, during the Atlanta, Georgia location, fourth quarter of 2023, the Company entered into a finance lease of which commenced in August 2022, and recorded a \$16.0 million ROU asset and liability.

Weighted-average remaining lease term and discount rate for our operating leases are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
Weighted-average remaining lease term	11.23 years	11.47 years		
Operating leases			11.16 years	11.23 years
Finance leases			15.09 years	-
Weighted-average discount rate		7.12%	7.67%	
Operating leases			6.89%	7.12%
Finance leases			8.39%	-

Maturities of lease liabilities by fiscal year for our **operating leases** as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** are as follows:

Year ending December 31,	As of December 31, 2023		
	Operating Leases	Finance Leases	
2023	\$ 16,283		
2024	17,257	\$ 18,053	\$ 1,421
2025	15,319	16,668	1,173
2026	12,816	14,385	1,671
2027	9,532	11,499	1,738
2028		11,331	1,808
Thereafter	69,499	67,311	22,796
Total lease payments	140,706	139,247	30,607
Less: imputed interest	(40,074)	(38,657)	(14,411)
Present value of lease liabilities	\$ 100,632	\$ 100,590	\$ 16,196

F-23

[Index](#)

## 6.7. GOODWILL

Changes in the carrying amount of goodwill during the fiscal years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021** **2022** are as follows:

	Gross Goodwill Balance	Accumulated Impairment Losses	Net Goodwill Balance	Gross Goodwill Balance	Accumulated Impairment Losses	Net Goodwill Balance
Balance as of January 1, 2021	\$ 117,176	\$ 102,640	\$ 14,536			
Adjustments	-	-	-			
Balance as of December 31, 2021	117,176	102,640	14,536			
Balance as of January 1, 2022				\$ 117,176	\$ (102,640)	\$ 14,536
Adjustments	-	-	-			
Balance as of December 31, 2022	\$ 117,176	\$ 102,640	\$ 14,536	117,176	(102,640)	14,536
Adjustments	-	-	-			
Balance as of December 31, 2023				\$ 117,176	\$ (106,434)	\$ 10,742

When we perform our annual goodwill impairment assessment we have the option to perform a qualitative assessment based on a number of factors impacting our reporting units (step 0). When a qualitative assessment is performed, a number of factors are evaluated to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value. Our qualitative assessment is subjective. It includes a review of macroeconomic and industry factors, review of financial and non-financial performance measures, including projected student starts and assessment of adverse events that may negatively impact a reporting **units** **unit's** carrying value. Adverse events would include, but are not limited to, difficulty in accessing capital, a greater competitive environment, decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics, regulatory or political developments, change in key personnel, strategy, or customers, or litigation. If we conclude based on our qualitative review that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, we proceed with a quantitative impairment test. **However, in 2022 it was deemed more appropriate to perform a quantitative goodwill impairment test as a number of factors changed in an unfavorable direction.**

F-19

[Index](#)

When we perform our quantitative impairment test we believe the most critical assumptions and estimates in determining the estimated fair value of our reporting units include, but are not limited to, future tuition revenues, operating costs, working capital changes, capital expenditures and a discount rate. The assumptions used in determining our expected future cash flows consider various factors such as historical operating trends particularly in student enrollment and pricing and long-term operating strategies and initiatives.

If we determine that quantitative tests are necessary, we determine the fair value of each reporting unit using an equal weighting of the discounted cash flow model and the market approach, or if required, we will evaluate other asset value-based approaches. Our judgment is necessary in forecasting future cash flows and operating results, critical assumptions include growth rates, changes in operating costs, capital expenditures, changes in weighted average costs of capital, and the fair value of an asset based on the price that would be received in a current transaction to sell the asset. Additionally, we obtain independent market metrics for the industry and our peers to assist in the development of these key assumptions. This process is consistent with our internal forecasts and operating plans.

On December 31, 2022 we conducted our annual test for goodwill impairment and determined we did not have an impairment.

As

On June 8, 2023, the Company consummated the sale of **each** its Nashville, Tennessee property. See Note 8, "Real Estate Transactions." The result of the sale created a change in the trajectory of the fair value of the Nashville, Tennessee operations and as such, the Company recorded a pre-tax non-cash impairment charge of \$3.8 million relating to goodwill.

No further impairments to goodwill were deemed necessary as of December 31, 2023. For the year ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, the goodwill balance of \$14.5 million, respectively is there were no impairments related to the Transportation and Skilled Trades segment. **goodwill**.

## **7.8. PROPERTY SALE AGREEMENTS REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**

### **Purchase and Sale-leaseback Transaction – Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Area Campus**

On September 28, 2023, the Company purchased a 90,000 square foot property located at 311 Veterans Highway, Levittown, Pennsylvania for approximately \$10.2 million and on January 30, 2024, the Company has subsequently entered into a sale-leaseback transaction for this property. The Company plans to invest approximately \$15.0 million, net of the tenant improvement allowance, in the buildout of new classrooms and training areas. As of December 31, 2023, the new campus is classified as held-for-sale on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. See Note 19, "Subsequent Events."

### **Property Sale Agreement - Nashville, Tennessee Campus**

On September 24, 2021, Nashville Acquisition, LLC, a subsidiary of the Company, ("Nashville Acquisition"), entered into a Contract for the Purchase of Real Estate (the "Nashville Contract") to sell the **nearly 16-acre** property located at 524 Gallatin Avenue, Nashville, Tennessee 37206, at which the Company operates its Nashville campus, to SLC Development, LLC, a subsidiary of Southern Land Company ("SLC").

On June 8, 2023, for an aggregate the Company closed on the sale price of \$34.5 million, subject to customary adjustments at closing. The Company intends to relocate its Nashville, **campus** Tennessee property to a more efficient and technologically advanced facility in the **East** Nashville metropolitan area but has not yet identified a location.

The Company and Owner, LLC, an affiliate of SLC, have agreed for approximately \$33.8 million pursuant to an extension of the due diligence period under the Nashville Contract. Consequently, subject to satisfactory completion The net proceeds from the Nashville sale, net of the due diligence, this transaction is expected to close during the second quarter of 2023. During the extension of the diligence period, non-refundable payments have been closing costs, are available for working capital, acquisitions, other strategic initiatives, and continue to be made to the Company by SLC which are expected to total approximately \$1.1 million in the aggregate through March 1, 2023. The payments will be applied towards the purchase price, assuming that a closing occurs. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had received approximately \$0.5 million in non-refundable payments from SLC. The Nashville, Tennessee property is currently classified as assets held for sale in the consolidated balance sheet for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

### **Sale-Leaseback Transaction - Denver, Colorado and Grand Prairie, Texas Campuses**

On September 24, 2021, Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc. and LTI Holdings, LLC, each a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (collectively, "Lincoln"), entered into an Agreement for Purchase and Sale of Property for the sale of the properties located at 11194 E. 45th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80239 and 2915 Alouette Drive, Grand Prairie, Texas 75052, at which the Company operates its Denver and Grand Prairie campuses, respectively, to LNT Denver (Multi) LLC, a subsidiary of LCN Capital Partners ("LNT"), for an aggregate sale price of \$46.5 million, subject to customary adjustments at closing. Closing of the sale occurred on October 29, 2021. Concurrently general corporate purposes. In connection with the consummation of the sale, the parties entered into a triple-net lease agreement allowing Lincoln to continue to occupy the campus and operate it on a rent-free basis for each a period of 15 months plus options to extend the lease for up to three consecutive 30-day terms at \$150,000 per extension term. The carrying value of the properties pursuant to which campus is approximately \$4.5 million and the properties are being leased back to Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc. for a 20-year term at an initial annual base rent, payable quarterly in advance, estimated fair value of approximately \$2.6 million for the first year with annual 2.00% increases thereafter and includes four subsequent five-year renewal options in which the base rent is reset at the commencement of each renewal term at then current fair market rent for the first year of each renewal term with annual 2.00% increases thereafter in each such renewal term. The lease, in each case, provides Lincoln with a right of first offer should LNT wish to sell the property. The Company has provided a guaranty of the financial and other obligations of Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc. under each lease. The Company evaluated factors in ASC Topic 606, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers", to conclude that the transaction qualified as a sale. This included analyzing the right of first offer clause to determine whether it represents a repurchase agreement that would preclude the transaction from being accounted for as a successful sale. At 15-month rent-free period was approximately \$2.3 million at the consummation of the sale, the Company recognized a gain lease. As of December 31, 2023, approximately \$1.3 million remains and is included in prepaid expenses and other current assets on sale of assets of \$22.5 million. Additionally, the Company evaluated factors in ASC Topic 842, "Leases", and concluded that the newly created leases met the definition of an operating lease. The Company also recorded ROU asset and lease liabilities of \$40.1 million. The sale leaseback transaction consummated in 2021, provided the Company with net proceeds of approximately \$45.4 million, with the proceeds partially used for the repayment of the Company's outstanding term loan of \$16.2 million and swap termination fee of \$0.5 million. **Consolidated Balance Sheets.**

F-20

F-24

[Index](#)

## **8.9. PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES**

Property, equipment and facilities consist of the following:

	Useful life (years)	At December 31,		At December 31,	
		2022		2021	
		\$	52	\$	645
Land	-				
Buildings and improvements (a)	1-25		86,031		88,060
Equipment, furniture and fixtures	1-7		82,585		85,441
Vehicles	3		751		751
Construction in progress (a)	-		888		1,557
	Useful life (years)	2023	52	2022	52

	170,307	176,454	191,018	170,307
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization (a)	(146,367)	(153,335)	(140,161)	(146,367)
	<u>\$ 23,940</u>	<u>\$ 23,119</u>	<u>\$ 50,857</u>	<u>\$ 23,940</u>

(a) Includes net impairment charge of \$0.4 million as of December 31, 2022

On December 31, 2022, as a result of impairment testing it was determined that there was a long-lived asset impairment of \$1.0 million. The impairment was the result of an assessment of the current market value, as compared to the current carrying value of the assets. In addition to the \$0.4 million impairment charge noted above, the additional \$0.6 million impairment charge was related to the Company's ROU asset.

Further, on December 31, 2021, as a result of impairment testing it was determined that there was an impairment of our property in Suffield, Connecticut of \$0.7 million. The impairment was the result of an assessment of the current market value, obtained via third-party engagement, as compared to the current carrying value of the assets. The carrying value for the Suffield, Connecticut property was approximately \$2.9 million. The fair value estimate provided indicated that the current value of the property was approximately \$2.2 million. As such, the aforementioned \$0.7 million impairment was recorded and the assets carrying value reduced. This property was sold during the second quarter of 2022, generating net proceeds of approximately \$2.4 million and resulting in a gain on sale of asset of \$0.2 million. There were no other long-lived asset impairments for the year ended December 31, 2021.

The increase in property, equipment and facilities is mainly due to investments in new programs was driven by several factors, including expansion in addition a \$13.0 million investment relating to the buildout build-out of the new Atlanta, East Point, Georgia campus. campus, \$9.0 million in new and expanded programs at various campuses, expansions and additional programs focused on Welding, EEST, HVAC, Auto and MA, \$1.0 million for the build-out related to our Tesla Partnership, \$7.0 million of facilities upgrades, including security and branding, with the remainder focusing on training materials and equipment. Gross property, equipment and facilities and accumulated depreciation and amortization are down as a result of the sale of our Suffield, Connecticut property during the second quarter of 2022. Depreciation and amortization expense of property, equipment and facilities was \$6.4 million \$6.8 million and \$7.1 million \$6.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

#### 9.10. ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accrued expenses consist of the following:

	At December 31,		At December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
Accrued compensation and benefits	\$ 5,451	\$ 11,662	\$ 9,845	\$ 5,451
Accrued real estate taxes	1,812	1,732	1,733	1,812
Other accrued expenses	1,390	2,275	2,102	1,390
	<u>\$ 8,653</u>	<u>\$ 15,669</u>	<u>\$ 13,680</u>	<u>\$ 8,653</u>

F-25

[Index](#)

#### 10.11. LONG-TERM DEBT

##### Credit Facility

On November 14, 2019, the Company entered into a senior secured credit agreement (the "Credit Sterling Credit Agreement") with its lender, Sterling National Bank (the "Lender"), providing for borrowing in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$60 million \$60.0 million (the "Credit Facility"). Initially, the Credit Facility was comprised of four facilities: (1) a \$20 million \$20.0 million senior secured term loan maturing on December 1, 2024 (the "Term Loan"), with monthly interest and principal payments based on a 120-month amortization, with the outstanding balance due on the maturity date; (2) a \$10 million \$10.0 million senior secured delayed draw term loan maturing on December 1, 2024 (the "Delayed Draw Term Loan"), with monthly interest payments for the first 18 months and thereafter monthly payments of interest and principal based on a 120-month amortization and all balances due on the maturity date; (3) a \$15 million \$15.0 million senior secured committed revolving line of credit providing a sublimit of up to \$10 million \$10.0 million for standby letters of credit maturing on November 13, 2022 (the "Revolving Loan"), with monthly payments of interest only; and (4) a \$15 million \$15.0 million senior secured non-restoring line of credit maturing on January 31, 2021 (the "Line of Credit Loan").

F-21

[Index](#)

At the closing of the Credit Facility, the Company entered into a swap transaction with the Lender for 100% of the principal balance of the Term Loan maturing on the same date as the Term Loan. Under the terms of the Credit Facility accrued interest on each loan was payable monthly in arrears with the Term Loan and the Delayed Draw Term Loan bearing interest at a floating interest rate based on the then one-month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus 3.50% and subject to a LIBOR interest rate floor of 0.25% if there was no swap agreement. Revolving Loans bore interest at a floating interest rate based on the then LIBOR plus an indicative spread determined by the Company's leverage as defined in the Credit Agreement or, if the borrowing of a Revolving Loan was to be repaid within 30 days of such borrowing, the Revolving Loan accrued interest at the Lender's prime rate plus 0.50% with a floor of 4.0%. Line of Credit Loans bore interest at a floating interest rate based on the Lender's prime rate of interest. Letters of credit issued under the Revolving Loan reduced, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, the availability of borrowings under the Revolving Loan. Letters of credit were charged an annual fee equal to (i) an applicable margin determined by the leverage ratio of the Company less (ii) 0.25%, paid quarterly in arrears, in addition to the Lender's customary fees for issuance, amendment and other standard fees. Borrowings under the Line of Credit Loan were secured by cash collateral. The Lender received an unused facility fee of 0.50% per annum payable quarterly in arrears on the unused portions of the Revolving Loan and the Line of Credit Loan.

In addition to the foregoing, the Credit Agreement contained customary representations, warranties, and affirmative and negative covenants (including financial covenants that (i) restricted capital expenditures, (ii) restricted leverage, (iii) required maintaining minimum tangible net worth, (iv) required maintaining a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio and (v) required the maintenance of a minimum of \$5 million in quarterly average aggregate balances on deposit with the Lender, which, if not maintained, would result in the assessment of a quarterly fee of \$12,500), as well as events of default customary for facilities of this type. The Credit Agreement also limited the payment of cash dividends during the first 24 months of the agreement to \$1.7 million but an amendment to the Credit Agreement entered into on November 10, 2020 raised the cash dividend limit to \$2.3 million in such 24 month period to increase the amount of permitted cash dividends that the Company could pay on its Series A Preferred Stock.

As further discussed below, the Credit Facility was secured by a first priority lien in favor of the Lender on substantially all of the personal property owned by the Company as well as a pledge of the stock and other equity rights in the Company's subsidiaries and mortgages on parcels of real property owned by the Company in Colorado, Tennessee and Texas, at which three of the Company's schools are located, as well as a former school property owned by the Company located in Connecticut.

On September 23, 2021, in connection with entering into the agreements relating to the sale leaseback transaction for the Company's Denver, Grand Prairie and Nashville campuses (collectively, the "Property Transactions"), the Company and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a Consent and Waiver Letter Agreement (the "Consent Agreement") to the Company's Company. The Sterling Credit Agreement with its Lender. The Consent Agreement provides the Lender's consent to the Property Transactions and waives certain covenants in the Credit Agreement, subject to certain specified conditions. In addition, in connection with the consummation of the Property Transactions, the Lender released its mortgages and other liens was amended on the subject-properties upon the Company's payment in full of the outstanding principal and accrued interest on the Term Loan and any swap obligations arising from any swap transaction. Upon the consummation of the Property Transactions on October 29, 2021 the Company paid the Lender approximately \$16.7 million in repayment of the Term Loan and the swap termination fee and no further borrowings may be made under the Term Loan or the Delayed Draw Term Loan. Further, during the second quarter of 2022, the Company sold a property located in Suffield, Connecticut for net proceeds of approximately \$2.4 million. Prior to the consummation of the transaction, Lincoln obtained consent from the Lender to enter into the sale of this property, various occasions.

Pursuant to certain amendments and modifications to the Credit Agreement and other loan documents, the Term Loan and the Delayed Draw Term Loan were paid off in full and on January 21, 2021, the Line of Credit expired by the terms, conditions and provisions of the Credit Agreement.

On November 4, 2022, November 4, 2022, the Company agreed with its Lender to terminate the Sterling Credit Agreement and the remaining Revolving Loan. The Lender agreed to allow the Company's existing letters of credit to remain outstanding, provided that they are cash collateralized and, as collateralized. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the letters of credit, in the aggregate outstanding principal amount of \$4.0 million \$4.1 million, remained outstanding, were cash collateralized, and were classified as restricted cash on the consolidated balance sheet. Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company did not have a credit facility and did not have any debt outstanding. The

On February 16, 2024, the Company expects entered into a secured credit agreement (the "Fifth Third Credit Agreement") with Fifth Third Bank, National Association (the "Bank"), pursuant to negotiate which the Company, as borrower, has obtained a new revolving credit facility in the second quarter aggregate principal amount of 2023. \$40.0 million including a \$10.0 million letter of credit sublimit and a \$20.0 million accordion feature (the "Facility"), the proceeds of which are to be used for working capital, general corporate and certain other permitted purposes. See Note 19, "Subsequent Events."

F-22

[Index](#)

## 11.12. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

### Common Stock

Holders of our Common Stock are entitled to receive dividends when and as declared by our Board of Directors and have the right to one vote per share on all matters requiring shareholder approval. The Company has not declared or paid any cash dividends on our Common Stock since the Company's Board of Directors discontinued our quarterly cash dividend program in February 2015. The Company has no current intentions to resume the payment of cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

### Preferred Stock

On November 30, 2022, the Company exercised in full its right of mandatory conversion of the Company's Series A Preferred Stock. In connection with the conversion, each share of Series A Preferred Stock has been cancelled and converted into the right to receive 423,729 423.729 shares of the Company's Common Stock, no par value per share. Shares of the Series A Preferred Stock are no longer outstanding and all rights of the holders to receive future dividends have terminated. As a result of the conversion, the aggregate 12,700 shares of Series A Preferred Stock outstanding were converted into 5,381,356 shares of Common Stock.

F-26

[Index](#)

### Dividends

Dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock ("Series A Dividends"), at the initial annual rate of 9.6% is to be paid, in arrears, from the date of issuance quarterly on each December 31, March 31, June 30 and September 30 with September 30, 2020 being the first dividend payment date. As of December 31, 2022, we have paid \$1.1 million in cash dividends on the outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock. With the exercise of the mandatory conversion of the Company's Series A Preferred Stock there will not be any additional dividend payment related to the Series A Preferred Stock going forward. Dividends are included in the consolidated balance sheets Consolidated Balance Sheets within additional paid-in-capital when the Company maintains an accumulated deficit.

### Treasury Stock

On May 24, 2022, the Board of Directors authorized the cancellation of 5,910,541 shares of Treasury Stock, which reduced Treasury Stock and Common Stock by \$82.9 million.

#### Restricted Stock

The Company currently has **three** stock incentive plans: a Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "LTIP"), a Non-Employee Directors Restricted Stock Plan (the "Non-Employee Directors Plan") and the Lincoln Educational Services Corporation 2020 Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2020 LTIP") and the 2005 Long Term Incentive Plan (the "Prior Plan").

#### 2020 Plan LTIP

On March 26, 2020, the Board of Directors adopted the **2020 Plan LTIP** to provide an incentive to certain directors, officers, employees and consultants of the Company to align their interests in the Company's success with those of its shareholders through the grant of equity-based awards. On June 16, 2020, the shareholders of the Company approved the **2020 Plan LTIP**. The **2020 Plan LTIP** is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, or such other qualified committee appointed by the Board **who of** Directors, which will, among other duties, have **the full power and authority to take all actions and to make all determinations required or provided for under the 2020 Plan LTIP**. Pursuant to the **2020 Plan LTIP**, the Company may grant options, share appreciation rights, restricted shares, restricted share units, incentive stock options and nonqualified stock options. **Under the LTIP, employees may surrender shares as payment of applicable income tax withholding on the vested Restricted Stock. The Plan LTIP has a duration of 10 years.**

**Subject** On February 23, 2023, the Board of Directors approved, subject to **adjustment as described in shareholder approval**, the **2020 Plan**, amendment of the LTIP to increase the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock available for issuance under the **2020 Plan LTIP** from 2,000,000 shares to 4,000,000 shares. The amendment was **840,807** shares, **approved and adopted by the shareholders at the Annual Meeting of Shareholders held on May 5, 2023.**

#### LTIP Prior Plan

Under the **LTIP Prior Plan**, certain employees have received awards of restricted shares of Common Stock based on service and performance. The number of shares granted to each employee is based on the amount of the award and the fair market value of a share of Common Stock on the date of the **grant**. The **2020 Plan LTIP** makes it clear that there will be no new grants under the **LTIP effective Prior Plan** as of **June 16, 2020**, the date of shareholder approval **June 16, 2020**. The **2020 Plan** also states that the shares available **under the 2020 Plan will be two million shares plus the number of shares remaining available under the LTIP**. As no shares remain available under the **LTIP Prior Plan**, there can be no additional grants under the **LTIP Prior Plan**. Grants under the **LTIP Prior Plan** remain in effect according to their terms. Therefore, those grants remaining in effect under the **Prior Plan** are subject to the particular award agreement relating thereto and to the **LTIP Prior Plan** to the extent that the **prior plan Prior Plan** provides rules relating to those grants. The **LTIP Prior Plan** remains in effect only to that extent.

F-23

---

#### Index

#### Non-Employee Directors Plan

Pursuant to the Non-Employee Directors Plan, each non-employee director of the Company receives an annual award of Restricted Shares of Common Stock on the date of the Company's annual meeting of shareholders. The number of shares granted to each non-employee director is based on the fair market value of a share of Common Stock on that date. The Restricted Shares vest on the first anniversary of the grant date. There is no restriction on the right to vote or the right to receive dividends with respect to any of such Restricted Shares.

For the fiscal years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022, respectively**, the Company completed a net share settlement for **276,274** **337,050** and **154,973** Restricted Shares, respectively, **268,654** restricted shares on behalf of certain employees that participate in the **LTIP and the Prior Plan** upon the vesting of the **Restricted Shares** **restricted shares** pursuant to the terms of the **LTIP, LTIP and the Prior Plan**. The net share settlement was in connection with income taxes incurred on **Restricted Shares** **restricted shares** that vested and were transferred to the employees during **2022** **2023** and/or **2021, 2022**, creating taxable income for the employees. At the employees' request, the Company **will pay** **has paid** these taxes on behalf of the employees in exchange for the employees returning an equivalent value of restricted shares to the Company. These transactions resulted in a decrease of \$2.0 million and **\$1.0 million** **\$2.0 million** for each of the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, respectively, to equity on the **consolidated balance sheets** **Consolidated Balance Sheets** as the cash payment of the taxes effectively was a repurchase of the restricted shares granted in previous **years**. **years**.

F-27

---

#### Index

The following is a summary of transactions pertaining to Restricted Stock:

Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	
	Shares	Per Share
Nonvested restricted stock outstanding at December 31, 2020	1,572,159	\$ 2.7
Granted	679,331	5.9
Cancelled		
Vested	(507,644 )	3.3

Nonvested restricted stock outstanding at December 31, 2021	1,743,846	\$ 3.8
Granted	606,950	7.2
Cancelled	-	
Vested	(802,530 )	4.2
Nonvested restricted stock outstanding at December 31, 2022	1,548,266	5.2
Granted	751,240	6.2
Cancelled	(37,941 )	6.2
Vested	(862,890 )	3.2
Nonvested restricted stock outstanding at December 31, 2023	1,398,675	5.2

The Restricted Stock expense for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 was \$3.1 million \$5.9 million and \$2.9 million \$3.1 million

[Index](#)

#### Stock Options

The fair value of the stock options used to compute stock-based compensation is the estimated present value at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing

	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term
Outstanding January 1, 2020	116,000	\$ 10.56	1.83 years
Cancelled	(35,000 )	16.95	-
Outstanding December 31, 2020	81,000	7.79	1.17 years
Cancelled	-	-	-
Outstanding December 31, 2021	81,000	7.79	0.17 years
Cancelled	(81,000 )	7.79	-
Outstanding December 31, 2022	-	-	-
Vested as of December 31, 2022	-	-	-
Exercisable as of December 31, 2022	-	-	-

As of December 31, 2022, there was no unrecognized pre-tax compensation expense.

#### Share Repurchase Program

On May 24, 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Directors had authorized a share repurchase program of up to \$30.0 million of the Company's outstanding C

On February 27, 2023, the Board of Director extended the share repurchase program for an additional 12 months and authorized the repurchase of an additional \$10 mil

The following table presents information about our repurchases of Common Stock, all of which were completed through open market purchases:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
(in thousands, except share data)		
Total number of shares repurchased <sup>1</sup>	165,064	1,572,4
Total cost of shares repurchased	\$ 891	\$ 9,4

<sup>1</sup> These shares were subsequently canceled and recorded as a reduction of Common Stock.

**12.13. PENSION PLAN**

The Company sponsors a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan covering substantially all of the Company's union employees. Benefits are provided based on em

The following table sets forth the plan's funded status and amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements: [Consolidated Financial Statements](#):

**CHANGES IN BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS:**

Benefit obligation-beginning of year

Service cost

Interest cost

Actuarial gain

Actuarial loss (gain)

Benefits paid

Benefit obligation at end of year

**CHANGE IN PLAN ASSETS:**

Fair value of plan assets-beginning of year

Actual return on plan assets

Benefits paid

Fair value of plan assets-end of year

**BENEFIT OBLIGATION IN EXCESS OF FAIR VALUE FUNDED STATUS:****FAIR VALUE IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF BENEFIT OBLIGATION FUNDED STATUS:**

For the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the actuarial gain loss of \$4.7 million less than \$0.1 million was due to the increase decrease in the dis

Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets [Consolidated Balance Sheets](#) consist of:

	<b>At December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Noncurrent liabilities	\$ (668)	\$ (1,600)
<hr/>		
	<b>At December 31,</b>	
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Noncurrent assets	\$ 759	\$ -
Noncurrent liabilities	\$ -	\$ (600)

Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss consist of:

Accumulated loss

Deferred income taxes

Accumulated other comprehensive loss

The accumulated benefit obligation was \$16.6 million and \$17.1 million at December 31, 2023 and \$22.6 million at December 31, 2022 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

The following table provides the components of net periodic cost for the plan:

#### COMPONENTS OF NET PERIODIC BENEFIT COST

Service cost  
Interest cost  
Expected return on plan assets  
Recognized net actuarial loss  
Net periodic benefit (income) cost  
Net periodic benefit income

The estimated net income and prior service cost for the plan that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income into net periodic benefit cost over the

---

[Index](#)

The following tables present plan assets using the fair value hierarchy as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. The fair value hierarc

Equity securities  
Fixed income  
International equities  
Real estate  
Cash and equivalents  
Balance at December 31, 2022  
Balance at December 31, 2023

Equity securities  
Fixed income  
International equities  
Real estate  
Cash and equivalents  
Balance at December 31, 2021  
Balance at December 31, 2022

Fair value of total plan assets by major asset category as of December 31:

Equity securities  
Fixed income  
International equities  
Real estate  
Cash and equivalents  
Total

---

[Index](#)

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations as of December 31:

Discount rate

Rate of compensation increase

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic pension cost for years ended December 31:

Discount rate

Rate of compensation increase

Long-term rate of return

As this plan was frozen to non-union employees on December 31, 1994, the difference between the projected benefit obligation and accumulated benefit obligation is not

The Company invests plan assets based on a total return on investment approach, pursuant to which the plan assets include a diversified blend of equity and fixed incom

---

[Index](#)

The Company uses a building block approach to estimate the long-term rate of return on plan assets. This approach is based on the capital markets assumption that the

The Company does not expect to make contributions to the plan in **2023, 2024**. However, after considering the funded status of the plan, movements in the discount rate

The total amount of the Company's contributions paid under its pension plan was zero for each of the fiscal years ended **December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 20**

Information about the expected benefit payments for the plan is as follows:

**Year Ending December 31,**

2023

2024

2025

2026

2027

Years 2028-2032

2028

Years 2029-2033

The Company has a 401(k) defined contribution plan for all eligible employees. Employees may contribute up to **25% 75%** of their compensation into the plan. The Comp

F-28

---

[Index](#)

**13.14. INCOME TAXES**

Components of the provision for income taxes were as follows:

Current:

Federal

State

Total

Deferred:

Federal

State

Total

Total provision

**Effective Tax rate**

The reconciliation of the effective tax rate to the U.S. Statutory Federal Income tax rate was:

Income before taxes

Expected tax

State tax (net of federal benefit)

Other

Total

**Deferred Taxes**

The components of the non-current deferred tax assets (liabilities) were as follows:

Gross noncurrent deferred tax assets (liabilities)

Lease liability

Operating lease liability

Provision for credit losses

    Finance lease liability

Depreciation

Allowance for bad debts

Stock-based compensation

Net operating loss carryforwards

    Accrued benefits

Stock-based compensation

Accrued expenses

Other intangibles

Pension plan liabilities

Other intangibles

    Accrued expenses

Goodwill

Right-of-use asset

Finance lease right of use assets

Operating lease right-of-use assets

Noncurrent deferred tax assets, net

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, and 2022, the Company had gross NOL net operating losses ("NOL") of \$18.1 million and \$34.2 million, respectively for st

F-29

---

**Index**

As of December 31, 2021, the Company had gross NOL of \$1.2 million and \$37.6 million for federal and state tax purposes, respectively. The federal NOLs can be carried

Utilization of the NOL carryforwards may be subject to a substantial limitation due to ownership change limitations that may occur in the future, as required by Section 38

**14, 15. FAIR VALUE**

The accounting framework for determining fair value includes a hierarchy for ranking the quality and reliability of the information used to measure fair value, which enables

Level 1: Defined as quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Defined as inputs other than Level 1 that are observable, either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in mark

Level 3: Defined as unobservable inputs that are not corroborated by market data.

The Company measures the fair value of money market funds using Level 1 inputs. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had three treasury bills, with maturity date o

The following table presents the fair value of the financial instruments measured on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2022.

**Cash equivalents:**

Money market fund

Treasury bill

**Short-term investments:**

Treasury bill

Total cash equivalents and short-term investments

There were no financial instruments measured on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2021.

	December 31, 2022				
	Carrying Amount	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total
<b>Cash equivalents:</b>					
Money market fund	\$ 18,160	\$ 18,160	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,160
Treasury bill	10,383	10,383	-	-	10,383
<b>Short-term investments:</b>					
Treasury bill	14,758	14,758	-	-	14,758
Total cash equivalents and short-term investments	\$ 43,301	\$ 43,301	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,301

The carrying amount of the Company's financial instruments, including cash equivalents, short-term investments, prepaid expenses and other current assets, accrued ex-

[Index](#)**15.16. SEGMENT REPORTING**

We operate our

As of January 1, 2023, the Company's business in three is now organized into two reportable operating business segments: (a) the Transportation Campus Operations; a

**Campus Operations** – The Campus Operations segment includes campuses that offer a variety of degree are continuing in operation and non-degree academic program[Index](#)

Transportation and Skilled Trades – The Transportation and Skilled Trades segment offers academic programs mainly in the career-oriented disciplines of transportation

**Healthcare and Other Professions** **Transitional** – The Healthcare and Other Professions segment offers academic programs in the career-oriented disciplines of health sc**Transitional** – The Transitional segment refers to businesses that are marked for closure and are currently being taught-out. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 20

We evaluate segment performance based on operating results. Adjustments to reconcile segment results to consolidated results are included under in the caption "Corp

Summary financial information by reporting segment is as follows:

Transportation and Skilled Trades

Healthcare and Other Professions

Campus Operations

Transitional  
Corporate  
Total

Transportation and Skilled Trades  
Healthcare and Other Professions  
Campus Operations  
Transitional  
Corporate  
Total

#### **16.17. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**Litigation and Regulatory Matters**—In April 2021, On June 22, 2022, the Company received communication from the U.S. Department of Education (the “DOE”) indicating that the DOE was reviewing the Company’s applications for student loan defense. We are not able to predict the outcome of the DOE’s review at this time. If the DOE disagrees with our legal and factual grounds for contesting the applications, the DOE may take action to deny the applications. In August 2022, the Company received a communication from the DOE regarding a single borrower defense application submitted on behalf of a group of students who were denied their loans by the DOE.

---

[Index](#)

On June 22, 2022, the DOE and the plaintiffs in a lawsuit before a federal court in California submitted (Sweet v. Cardona, No. 3:19-cv-3674 (N.D. Cal.)) and the DOE announced that the parties had reached a proposed settlement agreement. The lawsuit, Sweet v. Cardona, No. 3:19-cv-3674 (N.D. Cal.), is a class action filed on June 25, 2019 against the DOE in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California. The proposed settlement agreement includes included three categories of relief for student loan borrowers. First, it set forth a long list of approximately 150 institutions, including Lincoln, that would be eligible for relief. At the time the plaintiffs and factual information provided DOE announced the proposed settlement, Lincoln was not a party to the DOE by us lawsuit and none of the named defendants were. In July 2022, the Company and certain other school companies submitted motions were granted permission to intervene in the lawsuit in order to protect our their interest in the outcome. The court granted preliminary approval of the proposed settlement agreement on August 4, 2022, and also granted our motion for permissive intervention for the purpose of defending the proposed settlement. In an Order dated November 16, 2022, District Court Judge William Alsup granted final approval of the settlement, agreement. Subsequently, we, asserting reputational and other concerns, filed a notice of appeal with the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals. On November 16, 2022, the federal district court to stay overruled the four schools’ objections and approved the settlement from taking effect until as proposed. As a result, the settlement will be effective on November 16, 2022.

---

[Index](#)

On January 13, 2023, Lincoln appealed the decision. Plaintiffs and the DOE thereafter filed oppositions settlement’s final approval to our stay request and, after a hearing, Lincoln and the two other school companies that appealed appealing schools filed a joint motion for a stay with their opening appellate brief in the Ninth Circuit which we filed on January 13, 2023. Regardless of the outcome of our stay request, we intend It is not possible at this time to ask the Ninth Circuit to overturn the district court’s judgment approving the final settlement. We cannot predict whether the settlement will be upheld on appeal, what other actions the DOE might take if the settlement is upheld on appeal (including fully implementing the settlement), or what other actions the DOE might take if the settlement is not upheld on appeal.

F-32

[Index](#)  
On June 7, 2022, the Massachusetts Attorney General’s Office (“AGO”) issued a civil investigative demand (“CID”) indicating its intention to investigate possible unfair or deceptive practices by the Company. We are not able to predict the outcome or materiality of the foregoing matters at this time. In addition to these matters, the foregoing, in the ordinary conduct of our business, the Company may be subject to other legal proceedings and investigations. **Student Financing Plans**—At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company had outstanding net financing commitments to its students to assist them in financing their education. **Executive Employment Agreements**—The Company entered into employment contracts with key executives that provide for continued salary payments if the executive is terminated without cause or dies. **Surety Bonds**—Each of the Company’s campuses must be authorized by the applicable state education agency in which the campus is located to operate and to grant diplomas.

## 17.18. COVID-19 PANDEMIC AND CARES ACT

The Company began seeing the impact of the global COVID-19 pandemic on its business in early March 2020 and some effects of the pandemic have continued. The sp

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, in 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act") was signed into law, providing a \$2 trillion \$2

F-33

---

[Index](#)

In December 2020, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021 was enacted, which included the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 202

## 18.19. SUBSEQUENT EVENT EVENTS

### ***Sale-leaseback Transaction – Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Area Campus***

On **February 27, 2023** January 30, 2024, the Company announced that entered into a sale-leaseback transaction for the Board of Directors authorized the continuation of The Company plans to invest approximately \$15.0 million, net of the tenant improvement allowance, in additional repurchases, the buildout of new classrooms and trainin The Company has served the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania area at its current campus located at 9191 Torresdale Avenue for more than 60 years. The new Levittown, Pe

### ***New Credit Facility***

On February 16, 2024, the Company entered into a secured credit agreement (the "Fifth Third Credit Agreement") with Fifth Third Bank, National Association (the "Bank")

Each advance under the program Facility will depend bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the date when made at an interest rate determined a

Under the terms of the Fifth Third Credit Agreement, the Company will pay to the Bank an unused facility fee on the average daily unused balance of the Facility at a rate

The Fifth Third Credit Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and affirmative and negative covenants, as well as events of default customary for facil F-34

---

[Index](#)

December 31, 2023

Student receivable allowance

December 31, 2022

Student receivable allowance

December 31, 2021

Student receivable allowance

F-35

<sup>1</sup> On January 1, 2023, the Company adopted Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-13 *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses*. The adoption resulted in an ope

---

The following is a list of Lincoln Educational Services Corporation's subsidiaries as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**:

Name

Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc. (wholly-owned)

New England Acquisition LLC (wholly-owned through Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc.)

Nashville Acquisition, LLC (wholly-owned through Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc.)

Euphoria Acquisition, LLC (wholly-owned through Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc.)

LTI Holdings, LLC (wholly-owned through Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc.)

LCT Acquisition, LLC (wholly-owned through Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc.)

NN Acquisition, LLC (wholly-owned through Lincoln Technical Institute, Inc.)

---

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement Nos. 333-248506 and 333-249352 on Form S-3 and 333-132749, 333-173880, 333-188240, 333-

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Morristown, New Jersey

March 7, 2023

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Morristown, New Jersey

March 4, 2024

---

---

I, Scott Shaw, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Lincoln Educational Services Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, in this report, not misleading;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the registrant as of the date such financial statements and other financial information are filed with the Commission;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15) and we have:

  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly through formal procedures established through direct report lines and regular communications on specified subjects;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to process, summarize and record transactions and other events that are recorded in the registrant's financial reports or disclosures, including controls over the selection and processing of accounting policies and the preparation of financial reports for external purposes;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report, based on such evaluations;
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting;

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and to our Board of Directors:

  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to file timely and accurate reports;
  - (e) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 7, 2023

/s/ Scott Shaw

March 4, 2024

---

Scott Shaw  
*/s/ Scott Shaw*  
Scott Shaw  
Chief Executive Officer

---

---

I, Brian Meyers, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Lincoln Educational Services Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, in this report, not misleading;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of the registrant as of the date such financial statements were filed with the Commission;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(e)) and we have:

  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly through formal codes of ethics or other means;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the required time frames;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report;
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (excluding any disclosure required under Item 304 of Regulation FD) and has evaluated the effect of such change on the registrant's internal control over financial reporting;

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and to the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to file timely and accurate reports under the Securities Exchange Act;
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 7, 2023

*/s/ Brian Meyers*  
March 4, 2024

---

Brian Meyers  
*Brian Meyers*  
*/s/ Brian Meyers*  
Chief Financial Officer

---

---

Each of the undersigned, Scott Shaw, Chief Executive Officer of Lincoln Educational Services Corporation (the "Company"), and Brian Meyers, Chief Financial Officer, certifies that:

Each of the undersigned hereby certifies that, to his respective knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date:  
*March 4, 2024*

/s/ Scott Shaw

/s/ Scott Shaw  
Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Brian Meyers  
Brian Meyers  
Scott Shaw  
Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Brian Meyers  
Brian Meyers  
Chief Financial Officer

Shares of Common Stock held by executive officers and directors and persons who own 5% or more of the outstanding Common Stock have been excluded since such individuals are not covered by this Policy.

Lincoln Educational Services Corporation (the "Company") is committed to promoting high standards of honest and ethical business conduct and compliance with applicable law.

**I. Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation**

(A) In the event of an Accounting Restatement (as hereinafter defined), the Company will reasonably promptly recover the Erroneously Awarded Compensation:

- (i) After an Accounting Restatement, the Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee, if so designated by the Board, will determine the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation to be recovered.
- (ii) The Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee, if so designated by the Board, will have discretion to determine the appropriate means of recovery.
- (iii) To the extent that the executive officer has already reimbursed the Company for any Erroneously Awarded Compensation received under any duplicate or erroneous award, the Company will seek recovery of such amounts.
- (iv) To the extent that an executive officer fails to repay all Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company when due, the Company will take all actions necessary to recover such amounts.

(B) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company will not be required to take the actions contemplated by Section I(A) above if the Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee, if so designated by the Board, has determined that the direct expenses payable to a third party under this Policy would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of such plan.

For purposes of determining the relevant recovery period, the date that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement pursuant to this Policy will be the date that the Company is required to file its annual report on Form 10-K.

The amount of Incentive-based Compensation that is subject to this Policy is the amount of Incentive-based Compensation received that exceeds the amount of Incentive-based Compensation that is not subject to this Policy.

**II. Certain Defined Terms**

For purposes of this Policy, the following terms will have the meanings set forth below:

"Accounting Restatement" means an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under applicable law.

"Erroneously Awarded Compensation" means, with respect to each executive officer in connection with an Accounting Restatement, the amount of Incentive-based Compensation received by such executive officer that is not subject to this Policy.

"Incentive-based Compensation" means any compensation that is granted, earned or vested based, wholly or in part, upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Objective.

**III. Executive Officers**

For purposes of this Policy, an executive officer is the Company's president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such officer, the Company's chief financial officer), and any other officer or employee of the Company who is a member of the Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee, if so designated by the Board.

**IV. Administration**

The Policy will be administered by the Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee, if so designated by the Board, in which case references to the Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee, if so designated by the Board, such body is authorized to interpret and construe this Policy.

**V. Prohibition Against Indemnification**

Notwithstanding the terms of any other policy, program, agreement or arrangement, in no event will the Company or any of its affiliates indemnify or reimburse any executive officer for any expenses, losses, damages, or other amounts incurred by such executive officer in connection with any claim, action, suit, proceeding, or investigation.

**VI. Disclosure Requirements**

The Company will file all disclosures with respect to this Policy in accordance with the requirements of the Federal securities laws.

**VII. Other Repayment Requirements**

This Policy is in addition to (and not in lieu of) any right of repayment, forfeiture, or offset against any employee that is required pursuant to any statutory requirement.

**VIII. Other Actions by Company**

The application and enforcement of this Policy does not preclude the Company from taking any other action to enforce a person's obligations to the Company.

**IX. Effective Date**

This Policy will be effective as of the date it is adopted by the Board and will apply to incentive-based compensation that is approved, awarded or granted to executive officers.

**X. Amendment; Termination**

The Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee, if so designated by the Board, may amend this Policy from time to time in its discretion and will amend this Policy as necessary to reflect changes in law or regulation.

**XI. Acknowledgement of Executive Officers**

The Company will provide notice and seek acknowledgement of this Policy from each executive officer who is subject to this Policy provided that the failure to do so will not affect the Company's rights under this Policy.



**DISCLAIMER**

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODS

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.